

READQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:RBR:bon SerNo. 00253-67 8 AUG1967

(Declassified upon removal of Enclosure (1).

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Regt0 5750.2

kncl: √(1) Command Chronology, 1-31 July 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosive (1) is submitted.

M.M. HEWLETT







HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine. Division(Rein), FMF
FPO, Sen Francisco, 96602

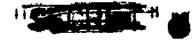
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 1-31 July 1967

I -Organizational Data III -Narrative Summary IIII -Sequential Listing of Significant Events IV -Supporting Woodments

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS: NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED: DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdqs, 2nd Bn, 1st Mar Log# 253-47 Copy No 1 of 12 copies









#### PART I

### Organizational Data

1. Designation

Commander

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

LtCol M.M. HEWLETT, USKC

Executive Officer

Major C.F. PITCHFORD, USAG

Sergeant Major

SgtMaj H.M. GILMORE, USMC

#### Subordinate Elements

H&S Company	1-25 Jul -67 26-31 Jul -67	Captain G.A. DEBGAN, USMC Captain R.A. BLACK, USMC
Company "E"	1-31 Jul 67	Captain T.M. PRATT, USMC
Company "F"	1-20 Jul 67 21-31 Jul 67	Captain E.J. BANKS, USMC Captain P.J. HOCKERSHITH, USMC
Company "G"	1-31 Jul 67	Captain R.G. COPELAND, USMC
Company "H"	1-6 Jul 67 7-31 Jul 67	lstit N.A. GAUGHAN, USMCR Captain T.J. BAHRET, USMC

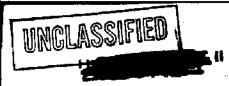
#### Attached Units

#### Nono

2. Location. 1-31 July: DANANG, RVN

#### 3. Staff Officers

S-1	1-17 Jul 67 18-31 Jul 67	W.O. J.L. THOMPSON, USMC 2ndlt H .E. COWAN, USMC
S-2	1-2 Jul 67 3-31 Jul 67	Captain D.E. GALASSO, USMCR 2ndlt J.D. JOINER, USMCR
<b>\$-3</b>	1-25 Jul 67 26-31 Jul 67	Major J.T. EASLEY, USMC Captain G.A. DEBGAN, USMC
S-4	1-31 Jul 67	1stit J.R. HALLEY, USMCR
S-5	1-31 Jul 67	2ndit J.D. CAHMAN, USMC



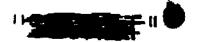
#### 4. Average Monthly Strength

 USMC
 USM
 OTHER

 OFF
 ENL OFF
 ENL OFF
 ENL OFF

 38
 975
 2
 52
 (None)

UNCLASSIFIED

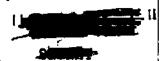


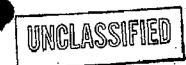


PART II

#### NARRATIVE SUMMARY

- Personnel and Administration Enemy, Weather and Terrain
- Organization and Operations
- Training
- Combined Action Company Program
- Logistics and Supply Civic Action
- Psychological Worfare Operations 8.
- Communications 9.
- Medical and Dental 10.





#### NARRATIVE SUMMARY

- 1. Personnel and Administration
  - a. Number of personnel received as replacements:
    - (1) Merine Officers 13
    - (2) Merine Enlisted 103
    - (3) Navel Officers 0
    - (h) Neval Enlisted 11
  - b. Personnel received via Regiment and Division transfers:
    - (1) Marine Officers 3
    - (2) Merine Enlisted 42
    - (3) Navel Officers 1
  - c. Number of personnel rotated:
    - (1) Merine Officers 2
    - (2) Marine Enlisted 95
    - (3) Naval Enlisted 3
  - d. Casualties:
    - (1) Battle
      - (s) KIA Marine Officers 0

Marine Enlisted - 3

Naval Enlisted - .1

- (b) WIA Merine Officers 2
  - Marine Enlisted 69
  - Naval Enlisted 4
- (2) Non-Battle
  - (a) Serious Merine Enlisted 0

11-2

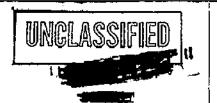




- (b) Non-Serious Merine Enlisted 7
- (c) Deaths Nevel Enlisted 1
- e. Number of personnel dropped while sick:
  - (1). Marine Enlisted = 61
- (2) Nevel Enlisted 5
- f. Morsle and Welfare: The morsle of this battalion continues to be from excellent to outstanding. One of the major factors is the cut of country and the in country R&R Programs. Another factor is the excellent food provided by the mass hall. The postal, disbursing, and the P.X. systems are considered adequate to provide for the welfare of this battalion.
  - g. Awards
    - (1) The following were recommended for higher approval:
      - (a) Bronze Ster 13
        - (b) Navy Commendations 6
  - h. Promotions
    - (1) Lance Corporal to Corporal 51
    - (2) Privates First Class to Lance Corporal 90
      - (3) Privates to Privates First Class 5
  - i. Legel:
    - (1) Office Hours 11
    - (2) Summary Court-Mertiel (completed) 0
    - (3) Summary Court-Martial (pending) 1
    - (4) Special Court-Martial (pending) 1

II-3

- (5) Investigations (completed) 4
- (6) Investigations (pending) 3



1450 CC

- j. CHAPIAIN ROBERT M. WEEKS, Lt(CHC) USNR replaced Lt. JAMES E. DOFFIN, Jr. as Battalion Chaplain on 1 July. Protestant services were held on 34 occasions with a total attendance of 725. Organ music played by tapa recordings and the singing of hymns was introduced at Battalion CP services and was well received by battalion personnel.
- (1) Catholic Divine services were periodically provided by LCDR J.S. JENNER, (CHC) USN, 1st Marines Chaplain with a total attendance of 239.
- (2) Seven lectures on the "Respect for the Religious Based Customs" and "Religious of Vietnam" were given to 117 new troops reporting to the battalion, as part of the battalion troop indoctrination program.
- (3) Diring the month of July four visits were made to NSA Hospital and 31 patients were visited. Four visits were made to 1st Medical Battalion Hospital and 30 patients were visited. Three visits were made to the III MAF brig and five men were visited. One visit was made to the USS Sanctuary and five patients were visited. One visit was made to the USS Repose and three patients were visited. The Battalion Chaplain made a trip to CAM RANH BAY during the month of July and visited 26 Marines hospitalized there.
- (4) The Bettalion Chaplain counseled 123 Marines in regard to personal problems during the month of July. Six Premarital Counseling sessions were held.
- (5) One Battalion Memorial Service was held for "E" and "H" Companies with 189 persons attending. A Company Memorial Service was held for Company "G" with 203 persons attending.
- (6) A total of 117 letters were written to the next of kin of new Marines reporting to the battalion during July. Twenty-seven(27) letters of general correspondence were written in regard to battalion business during July.

#### 2. Enemy.

s. General. During the month of July, the S-2 Section collected, avaluated, and disseminated intelligence according to established procedures. There were 36 enemy contacts in the month of July, only one of which could be considered of a major nature (100 rds or more of hostile fire received). The heaviest contact occurred in THANH TRUNG village, but it can





be most reasonably explained as an isolated incident. me jority of contacts occurred in THANH PHONG village. Thirtyeight (38) sightings, totalling 85 Viet Cong, were reported during the month. The majority of sightings occurred in THANH PHONG village, paralleling the majority of contacts. Many sightings were the result of movement between KY MINH and THANH PHONG villages, totalling 22 Viet Cong sighted. Movement appeared to be generally from East to West, or North to South, resulting in the conclusion that the Viet Gong maintained a combat base of some size to the southwest of the 2/1 TAOR. During the greater part of the month, intelligence reports received tended to confirm this conclusion, placing a company sized unit of Viet Cong in KY NGOC village as often as twice a week. Mine incidents totalled 81 during the month, 22 of which were detonated resulting in 46 WIA and 1 KIA, or slightly more than 2 casualties per detonation. These figures compere to 30 mine incidents, 17 detonations, end 38 casualties resulting from mines during the month of June. The number of casualties per detonation was not significantly decreased, while the number of mine discoveries resulting in no ossualties increased by better that 100%, as did the total number of mine incidents. One Viet Cong soldier rallied to Co G, 2/1 on 3 July. The rellier led Merines to a cave containing two K-44 ChiCom 7.62 rifles, and was responsible for discovering six mines in subsequent operations in the same vicinity. He was released to the GVN Chieu Hoi Center at HOI AN, HIBU NHONH District, efter indicating a strong desire to return to 2/1 in the capacity of KIT CARSON Scout upon completion of indoctrinstion at the center.

- b. Enemy casualties inflicted:
  - (1) VC KIA Confirmed 21
  - (2) VC KIA Probable 10
  - (3) VC Captured 3
  - (4) VC Relliers 1
  - c. Enemy Units which operate near our TAOR.
- (1) DIEN BAN(LF) Company (Q-15) with an estimated strength of 100, operating at BT 0159. The normal operating area of this company is BT 0355.
- (2) 402nd (MF) Sepper Bettslion, with an estimated strength of 360, last reported at (AT 835673). The normal







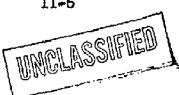


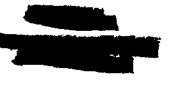
operating area of this unit is AT 8060.

- (3) R+20th(LF) Bettelion, with an estimated strength of 270, last reported at AT 9953. The normal operating area of this unit is AT 9853.
- (4) V-25th(IP) Bettelion, with an estimated strength of 350, last reported at BT 1952. The normal operating area of this unit is AT 8248.
  - d. Weather and Terrain. No Change.

#### 3. Organization and Operations

- s. Operation CAIHOUN terminated on 1 July and companies "E" and "G" with the forward Command Group returned to the battalion base. On 5 and 6 July, Operation ELLIOT was conducted in and near the battelion TAOR with the Command Group remeining in Modetion at the battelion base. On 15 July, a large number of prisoners escaped from the HOI AN prison. The prison break was conducted simultaneously with a LipOmm rocket attack on the DANANG Air Bese. Resoting rapidly to both situations, the battalion command group deployed for operations in the prisoner escape area with two companies, and increased patrolling activity in the rocket belt. The battalion rear area defenses were augmented by the joining OPCON of Company "D" from 1st Battelion, 1st Marines.
- b. Immediately of ter returning from the Reconnaissance in Force operation for escaped prisoners, the bettelion Command Group and two companies (Co "E" and "B" 1/1), reacting to intelligence information on 18 July deployed to DUY XUYEN for position reinforcement and conducted patrols, ambushes, LP, and OP's with limited contact until 21 July.
- Beginning on 18 July an almost daily ROUGH RIDER administrative motor convoy was conducted by either 1st or lith MT Bettelion and one platoon from this bettelion as security forces. All trips were from DANANG to Hill # 63 in 5th Merines TAOR, and return.
- d. Smell unit sctivities continued to emphasize night operations particularly in the Rocket Belt area after the DANANG Rocket strack on 14 July. Contact with the enemy remeined limited or non-existent on most activities. An increase of enemy mining was noted however, and plans have been formulated to maintain one platoon in the DONG TIEN and LA THO NAM area where the most frequent and concentrated mining has been encountered. Several large and extremely long tunnels





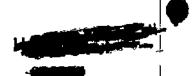


were discovered in the TAOR. The 1st Engineer Bettelion sesisted in their destruction. The battelion NBC NCO essisted and supervised the spreading of CS powder into one of the more significant tunnels.

- Air. Bettelion Operations were supported by the following helicopter missions: 48 medical evacuations, 2 troop lifts, 14 resupply missions, 4 leaflet drops, 2 reconnsissance missions and one helilift of detainees. Five (5) illumination missions were flown in addition to nightly random flare drops in the rocket belt. Seven(7) seriel observer missions and one(1) close sir support mission were flown.
- f. Artillery and Fire Support. During the month of July, supporting arms fired 82 missions and expended 993 rounds in the Bettelion TAOR. Bettelion 81mm morters fired 37 missions expending 261 rounds. Hel fires included 1485 rounds of ertillery and 803 rounds of 81mm morter. While "B" Btry 1/11 provided most of the ertillery within the TAOR, "A" Btry 1/11 provided excellent, close support for the two 2nd Bettalion, operations south of 1st Battalion, 1st Marinea TAOR. During the month of July two 2 hour F.O. schools were held for Company "G", Company "H" and the CAP units. Subjects covered were the Fire Request and the Adjustment of both HE and Illuminstion. In addition to the F.O school ar ertillery demonstration was conducted by "B" Btry for Company "H". Future demonstrations are planned for the remaining companies in the near future. Counter Rocket drills are being conducted twice each night utilizing "B" Btry observers on Hill # 47. Future OP's are planned including an integrated tower system.

### Training

- Individual weapons training continued to be emphasized through July. The M-16El rifle received primary attention and the individual knowledge of all Officers, NCO's and Squad Leaders was enhanced by the presentation of a period of instruction conducted by Colonel E.L. BAIE, Deputy Chief of Staff, and WO R.L. BAKER, Division Ordnance Officer.
- b. All replacements received Troop Indoctrination and Orientation training which included 8 hours of instruction on the M-16El rifle, including zero firing.
- In addition to 140 Marines receiving Counter Landmine, Booby Trep and Demolition training at the 1st Engineer Battalion School, maximum use continued to be made of all Division, III MAF and OKINAWA School quotes. UNCLARGE





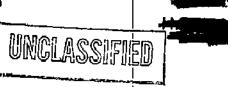


- d. A technical MOS training program was instituted to improve the proficiency of technical MOS fields. Sections concerned are the Communication, Supply, Food Service, Motor Transport, and Personnel Administration fields! General Military Training of individuals in those sections will continue under the supervision of the H&S Company!
- e. The bettelion 900 " range continues to serve as an invaluable asset to the zero firing of individual weapons, and plans are in progress to construct a 300 meter range. The impact area behind the 900" range also serves as a firing area for all Bettelion organic weapons. This area is also utilized for training in the adjusting of artillery and mortar fire. Periodic training of forward observers and conduct of fire techniques was presented to all small unit leaders. NCO's of the Combined Action Platoons also received the fire adjustment classes conducted by latLt M.J. HAYES, the lat Battelion, lith Marines Artillery Liaison Officer.
- f. Wespons safety training continued to receive command attention during the period. Constant supervision and training in weapon handling was presented to individuals by all small unit leaders.
- g. All companies conducted individual GMS and unit training programs, utilizing periods of patrol briefings, debriefings and relaxation periods to maximum effectiveness. Company training emphasis was placed upon small unit leadership, fire discipline and control, fire techniques, application of battlesights and tectios of scouting fire teams.

#### 5. Combined Adtion Plateons

- 9. CAPs D-6, D-7, and D-8 conducted patrols, ambushes, OP's, and LP's in their assigned areas with limited enemy contact. Coordination between the CAPs and the battalion was enhanced by the assignment of 2ndLt E COCKRELL, Combined Action Company Commander. Immediately after this assignment, work was begun to improve the defensive positions. | Cooperation and Coordination with the District Chiefs and the PF's was also improved through daily lisison visits.
- b. Reorganization of the Combined Action Program occurred during July, placing the CAPs under the direct control of III MAF. Combined Action Group problem areas of Supply, Communications, administration, and coordination of testical operations are still under study.







### 6. Logistics and Supply

#### s. Logistics

- (1) Class I was adequate to meet July requirements except as indicated in paragraph e., below.
  - (2) Class II was adequate to meet July requirements.
- (3) Classes III and IV was adequate to meet July requirements except as outlined in paragraph b., and c., below.
  - (4) Class V was adequate to meet July requirements.

#### b. Supply

- (1) Problem areas:
- (e) M-16 Cleaning Materials. Valid requisitions for the following items have been submitted but have not been filled:

Bore Brushes
Magazines
Pipe Cleaners
Artists Brushes
Bipod Cases

I M-lip bore brushes and chamber brushes are considered to be acceptable substitutes and have been ordered.

- 2 This bettelion has 13,000 7.62mm rifle petches on hand which are being utilized for the 5.56mm by outting them in quarters. Adequate quantities of M-16 cleaning rods, bore cleaner in 2 oz. and 6 oz. cans, bipods, oil, and lubriplete are on hand.
- (b) Body Armor Upper Torso. This item has become increasingly critical during the last month. At present, three valid requisitions remain in effect, two of which are outstending. Quantities of Armor on order total 299 pieces. No indication has been received as to when these documents will be filled.
- (c) Antennes AT-271A for the AN/PRC-25. At the end of July, nine requisitions for a total of 72 antennes remain in effect. Due to the shortage of this item eight (8) AN/PRC-25's were placed on Administrative Deadline.
  - (d) Sandbags. Two(2) April requisitions for





### UNCLASSIFIED

December 1980 1980 Tallet. a total of 70,000 bags remain welld. A partial shipment of 28,000 bags was received leaving a balance outstanding of 42,000.

(e) Lumber for Embarkation Mount-Out Boxes. Requisitions for this lumber were submitted November 1966 for the following dimensions: 1"x6", 1"x12", and 48"x96" plywood. By the end of July only the plywood has been received. However, construction of mount-out boxes was begun by utilizing 2"x4" and discarded ammo boxes for frames.

#### Motor Transport

#### (1) Critical areas of Motor Transport:

Tires 750x10. Four (4) documents were submitted on this item with no results. However, due to the shortege of the M-274Al Wespons Cerrier as indicated in paragraph (b) below, this shortage of tires caused only a negligible operational deadline.

Wespons Cerrier M-274Al. This Bettslion presently rates 30 M-274Al's by T/E, of this amount; one (1) remains on deadline and eleven (11) have been evacuated out of country, remaining vehicles operable number 18. Replacements for the evecuated items have not been requisitioned in enticipation of the arrival of the M-274A2.

Tubes 600x16 for the M-38 Jeep. Previous requisitions for this item remain valid as no tubes for this vehicle are on hand.

#### d. Roads

- (1) Access Road. The access road South of this Battalion's CP remained passable. On two separate occasions during July this road was utilized for resupply. The mine sweep teem discovered and destroyed a box type mine on each occasion.
- (2) Mein Supply Routes. Both Eest and West Anderson Trails continued to be considered secure during daylight hours following the daily morning mine sweep, which was conducted by elements of both 1st and 7th Engineer Battalions. These roads were ciled and maintained by the 7th Engineer Battalion due to extensive use while constructing a road from TU CAU Bridge to 3rd Bettelion, 1st Merines CP. During this reporting period, increased enemy mining of this read occurred, however damage was negligible, repairs were made immediately, and traffic was not impeded Unior assirile

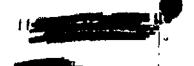
II-10



- e. Wetar. Difficulty was experienced in obtaining a sufficient emounts of water for July daily requirements. A shallow temperary well was dug by the lat Engineer Battalion producing marginal to inadequate supply of water. Eight hundred (800) galions of water per day was transported from "B" Btry. 1/11 CP and lat Marine Regiment CP during July. Lat Engineer Battalion plans to drill the present "deep" well to a greater depth to insure an adequate supply.
- f. Engineer Assistance. A ventilation system for the main mess and Staff and Officers Mess was completed. Work on the new COC began in July, but was temporarily halted due to nonevailability of 3"x12" planking material.
- g. Fiscal obligations for the month of July for FSA was \$98, 553.17.
- h. During July, 156 Tectical Equipment Repair Orders were submitted to 1st FCR. Of these, 70 were completed and 3 were cancelled. At present, 23 items of combat essential equipment remain deadlined.
- 1. No problems were experienced in areas of food services, or hospitalization-evacuation.
- 7. Sivic Action. Continued emphasis was placed on the completion of the school construction project at VIEM TAY(4). Participation of Vietnamese village officials, civilians, and ARVN soldiers was better than average the first half of the month. The second half of the month participation slacked off. Informal visits with the Province, District and Village Chiefs throughout the Battalian TAOR improved the Vietnamese-American relationship during this month. Discussion centered on the proposed refugee camp to be constructed in PHONG LUC(2). Comprehensive indoctrination lectures, numerous bulletins and memorandums were distributed to the Battalian explaining Vietnamese customs and culture, and the significance of Civic Action progress and developments.
- 8. Psychological Martero. Continuous efforts have been concentrated toward leaflet distribution, both hand dissemination and air drops. Major themes emphasized were: "CHIEU HOI", "DON'T RUN FROM MARINES", "COOPERATE WITH MARINES", "WEAPONS REWARD", MINE REWARD", "BOOBY TRAP REWARD" and Viet Cong strocities. Icudspeaker broadcasts although effective, were limited because of equipment failures. Night time loudspeaker broadcasts within each CAP by use of the FG 4913 (Hendosrried loudspeaker) were conducted during the last part of the month. Vietnamese soldiers of each CAP broadcast standard themes for four hours each night. A Viet Cong who rallied on 4 July 1967







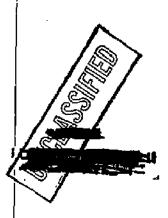
# UNCLASSIFIED

was a significant event in the psychological warfare program of this battalian.

9. Communications. The month of July was quite active for communications with several different activities being conducted by the section. The month began with operation. CALHOUN still in progress and on 5 July Operation ELTOP commenced which lested for two(2) days. wire section wire section was kept busy throughout the month installing long locals to ARVN units within the TAOR, troubleshooting existing lines, and performing monthly and weakly P.M. on their equipment. A radio school was held 9-12 July for company radio operators. Nineteen men attended and all passed with a score of 80% or better. High score was 96%. The subjects covered were charscteristics of the PRC-25 radio, preventative maintenance, types of antennes, the message book, and radio procedures for conducting medevecs, air strikes and artillery. An inspection by the Regimental Communications Officer was condisted on 26 July in preparation for the 1st MarDiv inspection to be conducted on 6 August. Minor discrepancies were disco ered in the meintenance records of the radio, technical repair shop, and message center. All discrepancies have since been corrected.

#### 10. Medical and Dental

- a. Seven combat casualties and 736 sick call patients were treated at the Battalion Aid Station during the month of July. There was a slight decrease in the number of Veneral Disease cases since June, but still higher than previous months.
- b. During the month of July, 183 total dental procedures were performed. These consisted of 59 Type III examinations, 18 extractions, 125 restorations, and 91 prophylaxis.





# PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED



#### SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SEGNIFICANT EVENTS

#### 1 Organisation and Operations

- 1 Jul 67 Opn GALHOUN terminated. Reference: (a)
- 2 Jul 67 Rough Rider Co "F" 1st Plt Staged at MTBn. Reference: (b)
- 3 Jul 67 Rough Rider Plt Departed for TAM KY. Refrence: (b)
- 4 Jul 67 Rough Rider Platon Returned from TAN KY. Reference: (a) and (b)
- 5 Jul 67 Opn ELLIOT Commenced at 0600H, Reference: (c)
- 6 Jul 67 Orn ELLIOT Terminated at 2400H.
  Reference: (a) and (c)
- 12 Jul 67 Participated in Change of Command Ceremonies for 'Ool. ING, vice Col. RADICS as Regimental Commander. Reference: (aa)
- 15 Jul 67 Joined OPCON "B" 1/1 & "K" 3/1 "B" 1/11 "E" 2/1 and Bn Cmd. Grp. departed C.P. at 1400H via motor convoy for operations South of HOI AN, recon in force for escaped prisoners. Joined OPCON "D" 1/1 for TAOR Operations.

  Reference: (a), (4), (cc) and (dd)
- 16 Jul 67 Co "G" assigned ALERT FORCE responsibility.
  Reference: (es)
- 17 Jul 67 00 "K" 3/1 returned to 3/1, Co "B" 1/1 returned to 1/1, Co's "E", "H" and Card Grp returned to CP from Fld Operations.

  Reference: (a)
- 18 Jul 67 Co "E"(-)Rein (1 Plt Co "G") and Cmd Grp with Co "B"

  1/1 OFCON to 2/1 departed by motor convoy at 1730

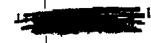
  as reaction force to assist DUY XUYEN headquarters.

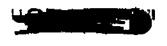
  Expected VC attack.

  Reference: (a) and (ff)

III-2

UNCLASSIFIED







Co "H" 2nd Platoon staged .cvomight at 11th MTBn Rough Rider on 19 Jul 67.
Reference: (e)

- 19 Jul 67 Rough Rider Departed for Hill #63 5th Marines
  CP and Returned at 1750H with En (-) Cmd Grp.
  Co "B" 1/1 Returned to 1/1 CP, OPCON 1/1
  Reference: (a) and (e)
- 20 Jul 67 1st Plt. Co "H" departed at 1630H for overnight staging at 11th MTPm for Rough Rider on 21 July, Reference: (f)
- 21 Jul 67 Co "E" Returned from DUY MUTIM via Rough Rider .
  Reference: (a) and (f)
- 22 Jul 67 Co "E" 1st Plt departed on Rough Rider for Hill # 63, 5th Marines CP and returned.

  Reference: (g)
- 23 Jul 67 Co "E" and "G" Commenced S&D Operations in TAOR, Reference: (h)

On "H" 3rd Plt on Rough Rider to Hill # 63 5th Marines CP and returned.
Reference: (i)

- 25 Jul 67 Co "E" 2nd Plt on Rough Rider to Hill # 63 5th Marines CP and returned.

  Reference: (j)
- 26 Jul 67 Co "F" and "H" begin TAOR exchange.
  Reference: (k)
  Co "E" 3rd Platoon on Rough Rider to Hill #63
  5th Marines OP and returned.
  Reference: (e)
- 27 Jul 67 Co "E" 2nd Plt on Hough Rider to Hill # 63 5th
  Marines CP and returned.
  Reference: (m)
  2/1 TAOR Change boundary of SONG CAU DO; line
  transferring river area to III MAF control, and
  TU CAU bridge area to 3/1.
  Reference; (gg)
- 28 Jul 67 Deputy Cofs Col. BAIE and Div Ordo conducted M-16 training for Officers, NCO's and Squad Leaders.
  257 Attended.
  Reference: (n)



### UNCLASSIFIED

29 Jul 67 - Co "F" lst Platoon on Rough Rider to 5th Marines CP and returned.

30 Jul 67 - Co "P" 2nd Platoon on Rough Rider to Hill # 63 5th Reference: (p)

31 Jul 67 - Co "E" 3rd Platon on Rough Rider to Hill #63
5th Marines CP and returned.
Reference: (q)
Co "F" chopped OPCON to 1/1 for Operation PIKE.
Reference: (a), (q), (r), & (hh)

#### REFERENCE LIST

J			
HEFERENCE	(a)	S-3 Journal	
.	(გ)	Frag Order	154-67
	(c)	Frag Order	156-67
	(d)	Frag Order	158-67
	(e)	Frag Order	159-67
	(f)	Frag Order	160-67

(g) Frag Order 161-67

(h) Frag Order 162-67

(i) Frag Order 163-67

(j) Frag Order 165-67

(k) Frag Order 166-67

(1) Frag Order 167-67

(m) Frag Order 168-67

(n) Battalion Bulletin 1500 of 24 Jul 67

(o) Frag Order 169-67

(p) Frag Order 170-67

111-4







May 11 .

- (q) Freg Order 171-67
- (r) Frag Order 172-67

#### REFERENCES NOT ENCLOSED:

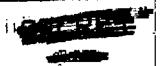
- (aa) RegtBul 5060 of 9 Jul
- (bb) 1st Mar Frag Order 77-67
- (cc) 1st Mar Frag Order 63-67
- (dd) let Mar neg 1509322 Jul
- \* (ee) 2nd Bn, 1st: Mar OpOrder 207-67
  - (gg) lst MarDiv msg 3004132 Jul
  - (hh) List MarDiv Prag Order 94-67

\*Proviously submitted

#### 2. Logistics and Supply

- 1 Jul 67 Dispatched resupply vehicle to LSA for Operation CAIHOUN.
- 2 Jul 67 Dispatched resupply vehicle to LSA for Operation CAIHOUN.
- 15 Jul 67 Effected move for reactionary force concerning the escape of prisoners at HOI AN.
- 16 Jul 67 Effected emergency resupply for reactionary force.
- 18 Jul 67 Began work on ventilation system for Battalion Mess Hall.
- 18 Jul 67 Effected move to DUY XUYEN for security for district headquarters.
- 21 Jul 67 Work on ventilation system for Battalion Mess Hall completed.

UNCLASSIFIED



į., ...



- 22 Jul 67 Returned troops to Bettalion CP from BUY XUVEN.
- 26 Jul 67 Sweep team member detonated mine(box type) on West Anderson Trail, resulting in three casualties. Road repairs made by 7th Engineer Battalion.
- 31 Jul 67 Effected move of Company "F" to 1/1 C.P., Staging for Opn PIVE.

#### Civic Action and Psychological Warfare

- 1 Jul 67 One Vietnamese male civilian was wounded by an accidental discharge of an M-79. The civilian received minor wounds and was given first aid, then medewaced to NSA. A solutium payment will be made.

  Reference: (S-5 Journal)
- 4 Jul 67 A Viet Cong rallied to the Government of South Vietnam. He surrendered to Marines at the HA DONG Bridge. The new Chieu Hoi was extremely cooperative and was responsible for discovery of caves, weapons, documents and VC propaganda.

  The information he volunteered was invaluable in determining infiltration routes and VC infrastructure in the T.OR.

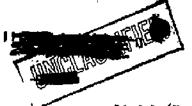
  Reference: (S-5 Journal)
- 5 Jul 67 A Psychological Operations Exploitation Team ("OFT)
  from 244th PsyOp Company in DANANG arrived on
  request to fully exploit the new Chieu Hoi through
  leaflets and tapes for loudspeaker broadcasts.
  A personal letter from the Chieu Hoi endorsing the
  Chieu Hoi Trogram and pictures were obtained. \$-5
  Representative and THANH TROUNG Village Chief
  visited the IA THO BAC area and persuaded the
  people of that area to move to the relatively
  peaceful hamlet of THANH GUIT because of centinued Viet Cong activity in IA THO BAC.
  Reference: (\$-5 Journal)
- 9 Jul 67 A Vietnamese female civilian was wounded when CAP D-7 was engaged in a minor fire fight. She was treated and medevaced to NSA. A solatium payment was made.

  Reference: (S-5 Journal)

III-6





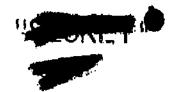


- 13 Jul 67 Investigated a minor demonstration that took place along Route 1. The demonstration was a VC psychological warfare meeting concerning the six VC killed in that area by elements of Company "E". The demonstration was quietly disrupted and people returned to their homes. Counter propaganda by the Battalion PsyWar team followed.

  Reference: (S-5 Journal)
- 15 Jul 67 Two Vietnamese divilians were wounded at CAP D-7 by an accidental discharge of an M-79. Both were given first aid and sent to HOI AN. They received minor wounds. A solation payment was made.

  Reference: (~5 Journal)
- 17 Jul 67 One elderly Vistnamese civilian received wounds when she walked into a night ambush. She was medevaced. A solatium payment will be made. Termanent MEDCAF structure at CAP D-6 was completed in QUANG LOC TAY. Reference: (S-5 Journal)
- 20 Jul 67 At CAP B-7 three hours of propaganda films were shown and Vietnamese folk songs were played for two hours. Reference: (S-5 Journal)





PART IV

#### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

gin

A S-1 Staff Journal, 1-31 Jul 1967

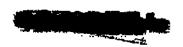
B AnBul 1650 of 4 Jul 1967 Meritorious Mast
C Anbul 1650 of 10 Jul 1967 Meritorious Mast
D S-2 Staff Journal, 1-31 Jul 1967

E S-3 Staff Journal, 1-31 Jul 1967
July Mine School

Referencess

MAPS; Vietnam, 1:50,000 1701, Sheets 6658 I, IV and 6659 IJEIII.

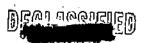
DECLASSIFIED



#### S-1 JOURNAL 2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 010001Jul67
To: 070800Jul67

FROM	TO	TEME/DATE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	010500Jul67	1 Mar Enl VIA
<b>5</b> 1	Div	0800	Changeable strenght of Bn is: 30 Mar Off, 2 Nav Off, 983 Mar Enl, 52 Nav Enl
	Div	0900	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	0930	3 Mar Enl NBC(accidental discharge M-79)
	<b>B</b> iv	1000	3 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1130	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1200	1 Mar Enl NBC(death)
	Div	1900	Mail fr regt. consisted of 6 bags packages,
S-1	Div	020020Jul.67	1 Mar Enl WIANE
3-1	Div	9800	Chargeable strength of the Bn is:
	Div	0930	6 Mar Enl. joined
	Div	1400	17 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt. consisted of 5 bags, packages
	DIV	1 (00	1 bag letters
S <b>-</b> 1	Div	030800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is, 30 Mar Off, 2 Nav Off, 972 Mar Enl, 52 Nav Enl
	Div	1000	3 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 4 bags packages,
	DIA	1100	1 bag letters
	Div	2000	1 Mar Eni WIA
<b>Ş1</b>	Div	040800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 33 Mar Off
<b>J</b> 1	D. *	5455550 <u>m</u> 5†	2 Nav Off, 973 Mar Enl, 50 Nav Enl
	Div	0800	1 Max Enl VIA
	Div	1 100	18 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1 300	1 Mar Off to CONUS
	Div=	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 5 bags packages, 1 bag letters
S-1	Div	050800	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 34 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 974 Mar Enl, 50 Nav Enl
	Div	0900	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1000	1 Mar Off joined
	Div	1210	1 MAR Enl WIA
	Div	1500	15 Mar Enl joined
	Div=	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 5 bags of packages
			1 bag letters
S=1	Div	060800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is 36 Mar Off, 2 Nav Off, 966 Mar Enl, 50 Nav Enl
	Div	1000	1 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div=	1425	4 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1555	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1700	Mgil fr Regt consisted of 6 bags packages
	7-7-A	,100	1 bag letters
S-1	Div	070800Ju167	Chageable strength of Bn is: 38 MAR Off, 2 Nav Off, 962 Mar 2000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100
	_		



From: 070801Jul67 To: 122400Jul67

FROM	TO	TIME/DATE	Missage/Incident
S-1	Div	070900Ju167	1 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1000	7 Mer Enl, † Nev Enl to R&R
	Div	1230	1 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1300	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Mail from Regt consisted of 5 bags packages 1 bag letters
S-1	Div	080800Ju167	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 36 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 975 Mar Enl, 59 Nav Enl
	Div	1000	1 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1130	2 Nav Enl joined
	viC	1200	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 4 bags packages 2 bags letters
S-1	Div	090800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 36 Mar Off
			2 Nav Off, 954 Mar Enl, 59 Nav Enl
	Div	0930	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1000	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Nail fr Regt consisted of 5 bags packages
S-1	Div	100800341.67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 36 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 950 Mar Enl, 59 Nav Enl
	Div	0930	1 Mar Off joined
	Div	1000	1 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1200	8 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1500	1 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 6 bags packages
		•	1 bag letters
	Div	2100	1 Mar Enl WIA
S <b>–</b> 1	Эiv	110800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is:37 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 939 Mar Enl, 59 Nav Enl
	Div	0930	4 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1030	15 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1200	6 Mar Enl droped
	viC	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 3 bags packages
		·	1 bag letters
S-1	Div	120600Jul67	2 Mar Enl MA
-	Di⊽	0615	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	0800	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 37 Mar Off 2 May, 933 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl
	Div	0900	1 Nav Enl joined
	Div	1000	7 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1130	2 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	1200	4 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	1300	1 Mar Off joined
	Div	1700	7 Mar Enl joined
	Div	17CO	Mail fr Regt consisted of 6 bags of packages
	J.,	•	2 bags od letters
	Div	1900	1 Mar Enl WIA



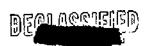
From: 130001Jul67 To: 172400Jul67

FROM	TO	TIME/DATE	nessage/incldent
S-1	Div	130700Jul.67	3 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	0800	Chargeable strength of <sup>B</sup> n is: 37 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 952 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl
	Div	0930	5 Mar Enl, 1Nav Enl to R&R
	$\mathtt{Div}$	1000	6 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1030	6 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1530	5 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of; 3 bags packages 1 bag letters
	$\mathtt{Div}$	2000	1 Mar Enl, 1 Nav Enl VIA
S-1	Div	140300Ju <b>16</b> 7	1 Mar Erl KIA
	Div	0800	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 37 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 936 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl
	Div	0930	6 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1000	3 Mar Enl. to CONUS
	Div	1200	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div-	1600	15 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 4 bags packages 1 bag lotters
S <b>-1</b>	Div	15080 <b>0</b> Ju167	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 38 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 948 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl
	Div	1000	4 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1200	1 Mar Off to R&R
	Div	1600	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of 5 bags packages
Ş-1	Div	160300Ju167	0800 Chargeable strength of Bn is: 38 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 946 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl
	Div	1000	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1300	1 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages
			1 bag letters
	Div	1905	4 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	2045	1 MarcEnl VIA
S-1	Div	170800Jul67	Chargoable strength of Bn is: 38 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 56 Nav Enl, 940 Mar Enl
	Div	0930	1 Mar Off joined
	Div	1000	4 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1100	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1300	5 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1330	10 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1500	5 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 3 bags packages
	Div	2130	1 bag letters 1 Mar Enl '/IA UNGLASSIFIED

## DECLASALED

From: 180001Jul67 To: 220800Jul67

FROM	TO	THE/DATE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S <b>1</b>	Div	180800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 38 Mar Off
	Div	0930	2 Nav Off, 959 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl 2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1115	2 Mar Enl. VIA
	Div	1200	5 Mar Enl to CONUS
	DIv	1205	1 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	1230	3 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1604	2 Mar Enl, 1 Nav Enl
	Div	1630	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	
_	DTA	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages
	Div	0745	2 bags letters 1 Mar Enl KIA
S-1	Div	2315 190730Jul67	
₽ <b>-</b> 1	Div	0800	1 Mar Enl WIAME
	DYA	0000	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 38 War Off
	75	4070	2 Nav Off, 948 Mar Enl, 56 Nav Enl
	Div	1030	15 Mar Enl joined
	Dîv Da	1200	5 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1230	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1400	1 Mar Enl MBC
	Div	1415	1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1600	9 Har Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 4 bags packages 1 bag letters
S <b>-</b> 1	Div	200800Ju167	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 41 Mar Off 2 Nev Off, 966 Mar Enl, 56 Nev Off
	Div	1200	5 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1230	6 Mar Enl to R&R
	Эiv	1630	2 Mar Enl joined
	ViC	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages 2 bags letters
5-1	Div	210800Jvl67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 41 Mar Off
	T\6	0070	2 Nav Off, 970 Mar Enl, 56 May Enl
	Div Div	0830 1030	1 Mer Enl VIA
			4 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1420	1 Mar Enl MBC
	Div	1545	3 Mar Enl \/IANE
	Div	1620	1 Mar Enl VIANE
	Div	1630	6 Mar Inl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages 1 bag letters
	Div	1700	2 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	1730	1 Mar Enl VIAME
	Div	1915	1 Mar Enl WIANE
S-1	Div	220800Jul67	Chargeable stmength of Bn is: 42 Off Mar 2 Nav Off, 966 Mar Enl, 57 Nav Enl



From: To: 220801Jul67 280800Jul67

FROM	<u> </u>	TEME/DATE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
\$ <b>-</b> 1	Div	22090 <b>0Jul67</b>	1 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	0930	2 War Enl joined
	Div	1000	3 Mar Enl to CONUS, 1 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1030	2 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1515	16 Mar Enl join-d
	Div	1700	
	·)±¥	1100	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages 1 bag letters
S-1	Div	230800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is:42 Mar Off 2 Nav Dff, 980 Mar Enl, 56 Nav Enl
	Div	1230	20 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1235	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1500	1 Mar Enl Wiane
	Div	1600	1 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Hail fr Regt consisted of: 4 bags packages
		,,	1 bag letters
	Div	2030	3 Mar Enl WIA
	Div	2330	1 Mar Enl WIA
S-1	Jiv	240800Jul67	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 42 Mar Off
		2-70-200	2 Nav,Off, 968 Mar Enl, 55 Nav Enl
	Div	1005	1 Mar Enl WIANE
	Div	1200	2 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1300	1 Mar Enl WIA
		-	
	Div	1330	1 Mar Enl WIANE
	Div	1400	9 Mar Enl joined, 1 Mar Enl NBC
	Div	1610	2 Mar Enl joined
	Dįv	1700	1 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages
S-1	Div	250800Jul67	1) bag letters Chargeable strength of Bn is: 43 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 993 Mar Enl, 55 Nav Enl
	Div	1200	3 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1230	12 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1600	2 Mar Enl joined
=	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 4 bags packages
		·	1 bag letter
S-1	Div	260800Ju <b>167</b>	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 43 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 969 Mar Enl, 55 Nav Enl
	Div	0808	2 Mar Enl WIA, 1 Nav Enl KIA
	Div	1400	16 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 Bags packages 2 bags letters
S-1	Div	270800Ju <b>16</b> 7	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 43 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 1003 Mar Enl, 54 Nav Enl
	Div	1200	·
			5 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1230	1 Mar Enl to CONUS
	Div	1700	Hail fr Regt consisted of: 4 begs packages
5–1	Div	280800Jul67	1 bag letters Chargeable strength of Bn is: 43 Mar Off
			2 Nav Off, 1011 HERENSETTI



From: 280801Jul67 To: 312400Jul67

From	TO	THEE/DATE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S <b>-1</b>	Div Div	281140Jul67 1155	2 Mar Enl joined 1 Mar Enl NBC
	Div	1600	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Hall fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages 1 bag letters
S-1	Div	290800Ju16 <b>7</b>	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 42 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 1020 Mar Enl, 45 Nav Enl
	Div	1200	1 Mar Enl WIAME, 1 Mar Enl WIA
	$r_{iv}$	1200	1 Mar Enl to R&R
	Div	1220	2 Mar Enl VIA
	Div	1610	1 Mar Off WIA, 1Mar Enl WIA, 1 Way Enl WIA
	Div	1630	4 Mar Enl joined
	$\mathtt{Div}$	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages
			1 bag letters
\$ <b>-</b> 1	Dîv	300800Ju167	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 42 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 1008 Mar Enl, 53 Nav Enl
	Div	1200	12 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1600	3 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Hail fr Regt consisted of: 4 bags packages 1 bag letters
S-1	Div	310800Ju167	Chargeable strength of Bn is: 42 Mar Off 2 Nav Off, 1024 Mar Enl, 54 Nav Enl
	Div	1500	2 Mar Enl joined
	Div	1700	Mail fr Regt consisted of: 5 bags packages 1 bag letters

H. E. COMAN JR.
CERTIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Dattalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 98602

Bn Bul 1650 1/JAR/1b 4 July 1967

#### BATTALION BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Mast

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN, par 8052

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate the conduct of Meritorious Mast for Corporal Barry T. CAMPBELL 2225779/13hl U. S. Marine Corps, in accordance with reference (a).
- 2. Background. The Communications Officer of this Battalion has reported that the performance of duty of Corporal CAMPULLL has been outstanding, meriting special recognition.
- Mast. On 5 July 1966 Corporal CAMPBELL was assigned a primary duty of Conerator Operator for this Battalion. Although his knowledge of electrical wiring and maintenance procedure was limited, he accepted this responsibility with enthusiasm and dedication to duty. Accepting this responsibility required that Corporal CAMPDELL do intensive study of techmical manuals, engineer publications, in addition to completing a Marino Corps Institute Course on electricity. During his tour of duty this Battalion's power requirements more than doubled with the addition of sixtyfour new quarters and the addition of two generators. Corporal CAMPBELL improved the overall electrical system by replacing faulty wires and rerouting existing wiring. Because of the lack of qualified generator personnel, it was necessary for him to personally perform duties pertaining to repair and procurement of generator parts. Corporal CAMPRELL's untiring efforts, long working hours and acquired knowledge of generator operation and electrical wiring is considered a contributing factor to the successful power system of this Battalion. Corporal CAMPBELL performed these duties in a highly satisfactory manner demonstrating maturity and professional knowledge far above that expected of a Marine of his grade.
- a. Corporal CAMPBELL's performance of duty during the above period, is in keeping with the finest tradition of the United States Neval Service.

Bn Bul 16509 4 July 1967

4. Action.

- a. Corpored CAMPRELL appeared before me this date at Meritorious Mast for his outsteading performance of duty.
- b. The F-1 Section will make appropriate entry on page 9 of Corporal CAMPRILL's Service Record.
- 5. Self-Carrellation. 31 August 1967.

m Mo HEWLETT

ことではなるとのできないというないというというないというないというないというかん

en medial distribution and the policy of

· 20 的复数 2000年中国的高级。

DISTRIBUTION "A"

A STATE OF THE PERSON OF THE P

**。我们会把**有的现在形式的一个数据的现在分词,但是一个

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 1st Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1650 1/JAR/rgh 10 July 1967

#### BATTALION BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding Officer To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Mast

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN, par 8052

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate the conduct of Meritorious Mast for Sergeant Charles E. GANNON 2089883/0341 U.S. Marine Corps in accordance with reference (a).
- 2. Background. The Commanding Officer of Headquarters and Service Company has reported that the performance of duty of Sergeant GANNON has been outstanding meriting special recognition.
- 3. Mast. During the period from 10 September 1966 to 8 July 1967 Sergeant CANNON, through his initiative and professional ability, has contributed immensely to the combat posture of the 81mm Mortar platoon. Not only did Sergeant CANNON perform his duties in an outstanding manner with dependability and skill, he also instructed all personnel of his section and the platoon in sound tochniques necessary to high combat readiness of the 81mm Mortar Platoon. As one example of his abilities, from 30 January 1967 to 6 May 1967 he was required to perform the duties of section leader, a billet normally filled by a staff non-commissioned officer. Sergeant CANNON and his section were transferred to Foxtrot Company located at Nui Loc Son. While in Nui Loc Son, Sergeant CANNON consistently displayed rare dovotion to duty, outstanding leadership and ingermity. Through his efficient manner, aggressiveness and thorough knowledge of his job, his section has developed into a high state of efficiency. This has won him absolute respect from his men and his seniors.
- e. Sergeant GANNON's performance of duty during the above period is in keeping with the finest tradition of the United States Naval Service.

#### L. Action.

a. Sergeant GANNON appeared before me this date at Meritorious Mast for his outstanding performance of duty.

#### S-2 Journal 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 010001H July 1967 TO: 312400H July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
lst May	S-2	4 Jul 67	Obsrd 20-50 civilians moving to BT 017 613. Also obsrd 4 water-buffaloes. Did not appear to be farmers or to be engaged in any type of farmwork. S-2 2/1 cmt: searched area w/neg sightings nor evidence of people.
G-2	<b>\$-</b> 2	6 Jul 67	About 300 VC mvd fm AT 950630, 968634, 968640, 950640 to AT 950637, 953637.  FF's will not enter area under any circumstance. S-2 2/1 cmt: F/4 on number of VC in area.  F/2 on enemy loc. Le Son hamlet complex is active for VC activity. Since 2/1 had as TAOR, incidents have increased.
1/51	S-2	9 Jul 67	l sqd with AW hiding in vie BT 025640. S-2 2/1 cmt: F/3 on size & loc. Mymt logical, but Echo did not make contact.
Dawing Spe- cial Sector	<b>S-</b> 2	ll Jul 67	l VC MF plet combined w/guerr operating at AT 963664 w/man to cell villagers who live in HOA BINH hamlet AT 965655 to return to ANH TOC & LA BONG which was cleared by US & ARVN forces & that they will help rebuils houses.
G-2	<b>S-</b> 2	12 Jul 67	In central part of Div TAOR, specifically 1/1, 1/7 & the southern part of 2/1's area, enemy activity has continued at an increased intensity. In conjunction w/rpts from higher sources, unit spot rpts & low level agent rpts indicate that this activity suggests that appropriate precautions be taken.
G-2	<b>S-</b> 2	13 Jul 67	Rptd presence of active enemy youth unit in vio of AT 979695. A similar rpt was recd on 11 July, The night of which let Tank Bn recd several mort rds.

G~2	S-2	14 Jul 67	Number of rpts for reliable sources indicate possible increase recon acti-
UNCLAS	SIFIED		vity in central part of TAOR especially in the 1/7, 2/1 & NE 3/7 area. Such activity could be produce to an enemy attack to be conducted tonight in this sector. S-2 2/1 cmt: YEN NE 3 Peace Hamlet most likely target.
lot Tanks	<b>\$-</b> ?	15 Jul 67	PF in PHU HOA hemlet AT 952705 rptd 100 VC loc AT 9670. 1st Tanks sending in company size reaction force at 2115H. 1st Mar cmin F/6.
<b>G-</b> 2	<b>\$-</b> 2	16 āu1 67	Buy Kuyen rate at BT 070504, the VC gathered the people for a meeting. Using loud speakers the VC told the people not to stay within 500 meters of Duy Xuyen Dist Hos & no vehicles on the road from NAM PAROC to XUYEM XIU fm 16 - 26 July so they can attack the DUY XUYEN DIST MQ.
 G-2	3-2	16 Jul 67	Q.15 Co loc BT 028605.
G-2	\$ <b>-</b> 2	19 Jul 67	VC unit w/rockets & Chinese advisors was spotted at the following coordinates: AT 865642, 081697, 880713 & 915677. No further info. G-2 Cmt: 1/2.
2/51	8-2	20 Jul 67	Picked up info from civ that there is a company of VC in the vic AF 9564.
G-3	S-2	22 Jul 67	Boat traffic at Da Nang Bridge has leaned down to 1/3 hormal traffic. Boats north of bridge have mid up stream about 200 mtrs; boats south of bridge have mid downstream 300 mtrs. Pris in vic of bridge rpt unk nr of VC east of bridge. Let MP Bn invecti- gating.
Golf	<b>S-</b> 2	23 Jul. 67	People in PHONG LE (1) AT 995698 rptd that 15 days ago, 1 plat VC passed thru vill & held a mosting. People did not know which direction they left. Approx 15 wpns & varied uniforms.



Delta 7	S-2	25 Jul 67	1 Co VC loc (BT 025607 & 015621) equipped w/1-81mm mort & 2 M3's. Another &c. (H-14) loc (BT 041638 & 048638). Missions of the two &o's to atk Delta 7 or Delta 7 OF.
7th Mar	<b>S-</b> 2	25 Jul 67	1 VC plat loc at AT 989589 led by CHOU.
Quang Nam	S-2	25 Jul 67	l VC Co, str 120, loc THANH PHONG. 2 plats of 60 loc BT 035601. 2 Co's loc BT 011615. G-2 Cmt: 18 Jul, Q.15 Co coordinated w/1 MF co BT 028605, 014616. 24 Jul, 1 VC Co loc BT 002611, 010608. lst Mar cmt: 7/6.
Dien Ban	<b>S-</b> 2	25 Jul 67	1 VC Co 10c BT 002611, 010608.
Hieu Duc	S-2	28 Jul 67	1 VC plat fm KEAC DA MF Co mvd fm THANH SON, DIEN BAN Dist to AT 952646, 951640 & 950636.
7th Mar	5-2	29 Jul 67	1 Co, dsg X-17, loo AT 960677. 7th Mar Cmt: X-17 rptd on 8th, 15th & 17th Mar 67 at AT 9663. 1st Mar Cmt: F/3; 3rd rpt of VC unit this area; prob a plat at most.
Delta 7	<b>S-</b> 2	30 Jul 67	1 VC Co loo at BT 047602. Expected to move to BT 047614.

J. D. JOINER Certified

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 010001H July 1967 TO: 012400H July 1967

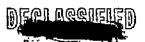
	FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	H	S-3	0005 H/l/C set in night position.
	All Units	S-3	0200 All Secure.
	F	<b>S</b> -3	0352 F/3/A & F/3/B set in night positions.
ì	n-6	S-3	0355 D-6 set in position.
	All Units	S-3	0400 All Secure.
	H	S-3	0405 H/1/A returned to CP.
	H	S-3	0610 H/2/A returned to CP.
_	G6	S-3	0625 Passed message from G6 to Co G rear.
U	E	S-3	0630 E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
	D-6	S-3	0650 D6/l returned to CP.
	Н	<b>S-</b> 3	
	E	<b>S-</b> 3	0700 E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and IR:S notified.
	D-6, 7	S-4	0800 Resumply request.
	E	5-3	
	4		HES notified
	S-3		0950 Cancel all Co E 2/7 activities.
	Ontos	\$-3	
	Note		1135 Convoy arrived at Bn CP.
	E	S-3	1300 Two trucks: for Co E 2/7 have returned to CP.
	Note	a 2	1315 All units back on 2/1 primary TAC net.
	Regt	S-3	1415 Co E 2/7 troop lift delayed until 1600M. 1435 Co E to provide 2 sad's for TU CAU bridge.
	S-3	E	1438 Co C to provide 2 sqd's for HA DONG bridge.
	S-3 S+3	G F	1440 Co F to provide I plt for security on E & M
	2-3	r	Anderson trail.
	n o	S-3	
	D-8 S-3		1610 Spot Report #9
	3-3	nego	F/3 at 1530H at (RT 010610) spotted 4 civilians
			in nove TIEN (1). Ambrehended 3 VN and return-
			ing them to Bn CP. Three detainees all had ID's
	D-6	S-3	1615 D6/2 departing CP.
	Co E 2/7	S-3	1645 Troop lift completed.
	1/7	S-3	1745 7th Marines has contact at (AT 982593), Co F
	•		notified.
	F	S-3	1750 F/1/B departed CP.

**WECLASSIMED** 

## **Begrassieled**

FROM	TO	TIME HESSAGE/INCIDENT
1/7	S-3	1820 1/7 has made contact with approximately 20 VC at-
		(AT 982593). The VC are moving NE request clear
		ance as far E as possible. Cleared W of RR tracks
		and North to the 62 gridline. Co F notified,
		Co F cancels clearance.
Н	S <b>-</b> 3	
F	S-3	1905 F/1/B set in position.
ИŢ	<b>\$-</b> 3	1910 All vehicles returned to CP.
G	S <b>-</b> 3	1915 Land line out from MA DONG bridge to Co G CP.
•		Co G CO will submit formal complaint in morning.
S-3	1/7	1930 Co F units out of area, 1/7 given free fire
	·	clearance West of RR tracks and South of 62 GL.
H	S-3	2005 H/2/A departing CP.
D-7	S-3	2008 D7/B departed CP.
All Units	S3	2200 All Secure.
D <b>-</b> 8	S <b>-</b> 3	2330 D8/Activity departed CP.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.

Y. T. EASLEY Certified



# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 020001H July 1967 TO: 022400H July 1967

		TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		S-3		All Secure.
	D-8	<b>ડ</b> ⊶ 3		118/B returned to CP.
	D-6	<u> వ</u> – 3		D6/B returned to CP.
	Regt	5-3		Information from Regt reports CAC unit at 9568
	. 7 7 10 10 1	~ ~		was attacked by VC.
	All Units			All Secure.
_	II E			H/2/A returned to CP.
	F	S-3 S-2		F/3 returned to CP. Wrather Report.
_	Regt N&S	S-3	0645	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
	116.5	J	0075	H&S notified.
	H&S	S-3	0705	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
	<b>n</b> (		0505	Wes notified.
	D-6	S-3	0/0/	D6/A departed CP.
	Hes	2-3	0745	M Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and H&S notified.
	D-6, 8	S-4	0805	Resupply request.
	S-3			Info Report
	52	.,,,,,	0040	D-6 at 0745H at (RT 041602) integrated patrol
				found a glass bottle filled with unknown type
				explosive with a pull type fuse. Destroyed
				with C-4.
	D-6	S-3		Patrol returned to CP.
-	D-7			D7/A departing CP.
U	D-8	S-5	1100	Med-Cap report.
	D-7	S~3	11.26	Patrol returned to CP.
	E F	Ş-3	1772	E/3/C departed CP.
	T,	S 3	1,220	F/I departed CF, F/2 & 3 relieved Co H units at the bridge.
	7th Marines	S-3	1 24 5	2/51 to check area at (AT 973656) at 12001.
	F	S-3		Co F departing for Regt.
	2/51	S-3		Searched area at (AT 973656) with negative
	•			results
	S-3	All	-1445	Passed message of new thrust lines to all com-
	7.7	Unit		panies.
	H	S-3	1024	H/l denanted CP.
	G H	S-3	1 2 2 0 T 2 7 0	G/2 departed CP.
	n H	S-3 S-3	1610	11/2 departed CP.
	H	\$ <b>-</b> 3	1620	H/l/A departing for night time activities. H/l set in PPB.
	Ë	S-3		E/2 departed CP.
	=	~ ~		al a debar and at a

3

DECLASSIFIED

## Deglasskied

	FROM			MESSAGE/INCIDEMT
	S-3	Regt	1650	Sent additional activities to Regt for E2/CP.
	E	Regt	1655	E/3 departed CP.
	S-3	Regt	1705	Info Report
				E/1/A at 1630M at (BT 003611) found 1 2-26 gre-
				nade rigged as mine. Mine disarmed by engineers.
	S-3	Regt	1810	Info Report
				H/1/B at 1700 at (BT 015604) received 30 rds
				small arms fire from (BT 017605). Returned fire
				with 35 rds 81mm mortars (2 MP & 34 HE). Swept
				area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
	Regt	S-3	1955	Reports 59th ARVN receiving small arms fire.
_	G			Returning to CP
	ř	S-3		Requests emergency med-evac for 1 US ill.
	G		2100	G/3/C returned to CP.
	Air			Med-evac completed.
		S_ 3	2200	All Secure.
	D=6	5_3	2205	D6/1 departed CP.
	S-3	Regt	2210	Spot Report #10
	D-0	wege.	2210	F/2 at 2200H at (BT 028714) man laying in rack,
				went into convulsions and stopped breathing.
				Man was given artificial respiration (condition
				nan was given districted resultation (condiction
	D-8	C 3	2255	serious). Called and completed med-evac.
	All Units			Night activities departed CP.
	WYY CHT'CR	S 3	2400	All Secure.

7. EASYEY Certified

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROY: 030001H July 1967 TO: 032400H July 1967

FROM	TO TIME MESSAGE/INCLUENT
All Units	S-3 0200 All Secure.
S-3	Regt 0215 Info Report
	CAC D-8 at 0120H position had 1 incoming grenade
	land 30 feet from Wire. Fired 200 rds 1'-60.
	Grenade was thrown from NV inside bamboo fence,
	While checking area, spotted man running, fired
_	3 rds small arms. Searched area finding no evi-
	dence of VC casualties.
All Units	S-3 0400 All Secure.
J-6 ·	S-3 0615 D6/B returned to CP.
D⊶7	S-3 0620 07/A departing CP.
Ε	S-3 0715 E Arderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
	H&S notified.
G	S-3 0730 W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
_	Was notified.
MireTu	S-3 0805 WireTm departing CP.
D-6, 8	S-4 0830 Resupply request.
S-3 <sup>-</sup>	Regt 0845 Spot Report #4
	H/Sqd/CP at 0800H at (BT 021611) patrol member
	tripped M-26 gronade rigged as mine. Returned
	1 US MA to BAS.
G S−3	S-3 1000 G/2/B returned to CP.
S-3	Regt 1005 Spot Report #6 G/2/B 0900!! at (AT 955643) point man spotted 1 VC
	with a carbine and cartridge belt. VC ran into
•	tree line. Unit fired 20 rds small arms and 4
	M-79 rds. Searched area finding no evidence of
	VC casualties.
D-6	S-3 1010 D6/2 departed CP.
	S-3 1015 G/3/A departed CP.
C E	S-3 1130 Request priority med-evac for 1 civilian at (BT
<u>.</u>	030598) with punji stake wound.
D-7	S-5 1135 Med-Cap report.
Regt	S-3 1240 Co's I & M operating in GS 0663.
<u>"</u> \$−3	Regt 1300 Info Report
<b>T</b>	E/2 at 1100H at (BT 026598) unit spotted a
	Woman in a rice paddie called her over for
,	" A STATE OF STATE OF THE OVER TOT.

FROM	Ϋ́O	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
			questioning, on her way over she stepped on a punji stake. VN taken to E/2 position, called and completed med-evac.
D-7	S≃ 5	1315	Med-Cap re ort.
Č.	S-3		G/3/A departing ambush site.
D-7	Š-3		D-7 received info from the people indicating that 3-4 VC are at (BT 043625). D-7 is taking patrol to investigate.
E	S-3	1553	Med-evac completed-for civilian.
E E	S 3		Two VC shot at med-evac.Patrol opened fire on VC, believed both to be hit and fall. Request 1/1 search area or Co E be granted permission to enter 1/1 area and search.
S-3	E	3.603	1/1 granted entry permission down to 59CL. Notify if southward movement below 59 desired or upon completion of search and withdrawl.
G	S- 3	1607	One VC turned himself in at the HA BONG bridge, claims he buried his 2 grenades and 30 lb box mine. Sending an interpreter to bridge location. G/6 to take 2 sqd's to (AT 994625).
C	S- 3 	1630	Co G returnee reports 12 VC in QUANG DONG (2). Returnee also knows location of VC mines.
il S-3	S-3 C		Request fire mission at (AT 984597), cleared. Scuding out loud speakers for Psy-War exploit Chieu Hoi.
C S-3	S-3 1/7	1.700	C/1 returned to CP. Motified of Co G moving to OUANG DOMG (2183).
E 1/7	S⊷ 3 S– 3	1740 1745	Request clearance East of CL 985 GS 9861, cleared. E/2 returned to 2/1 TAOR, 1/1 notified. 1/7 has spotted 3 VC at (AT 987618) with verpons. 1/7 patrol are 500 meters NE of this position.
S-3	G	1.750	Co C notified of 1/7 situation.
0 Regt		1751	Co G reported spotting 6 YC at (AT 987618) There has been a vehicle accident (head on collision) at CAU no bridge.
S-3	Regt	1900	Info Report  F/3 at 1735% at (AT 999705) 1 RF of 59th Regt - was hit by a 6x resulting in ear and face lace- rations. An arbulance was dispate of from Regt,
S-3	Regt	1905	victim taken to "egt Aid Station.  Spot Report #10  G/2 at 1800H at (AT 993620) VC surrendered to G/2 at (above coords) at 1530H and directed G/2 to the location of a cave at (AT 993621). Returned entered cave and recovered 2 K-44 rifles and 6 rds K-44 arms, documents & propaganda. Cave was blown with C-4. Ser #65444 & K0792

FROM		70		!!ESSAGE/I."CIDEMT
S-3		Regt	1910	Info Report
				G/2 at 1745H at (AT 991614) unit spotted 6 VC
				running W into DCC KY. Unit-opened fire with 150 rds small arms, 50 rds M-60 & 4 rds M-79.
				Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
S-3		Regt	1915	Info Report
				H/2 at (AT 986601) at 1700H found 1 yellow smoke
				grenade rigged with trip wire. Disammed grenade
S-3		Rect	20.35	and Continued on mission. Info Report
<b>₽</b> −0		1(C 6 C	2000	H/1 at 1810H at (BT 007605) found 1 105mm HE rd.
				Destroyed in place with C-4.
<b>S</b> −3		Regt	2040	Spot Report #14
				C/3 at 1930H at (AT 993620) VC led C/3 to a tun-
				nel. VC entered tunnel and recovered I pair of K-16 bipods and a pair of sandals. VC stated
				tunnel was used to hide BAR, unit checked tunnel
				finding no evidence of Weapon.
\$ <b>-</b> 3		Regt	2045	Spot Report #15 -
				E/2 at 1600M at (BT 030597) as med-evac helo was
				leaving received automatic carbine fire from
				(BT 029593). Returned-fire with 100 rds small arms, 8 60mm rds, 3 M-79 rds. Swept area and
				found 2 blood trails and a empty casing from a
				K-44 and a carbine casing. E/6 stated that his
				plt cmdr saw both VC hit and fall, one VC dragged
				the other VC body off. One VC KIA (confirmed) &
F		\$ <b>-</b> 3	2100	1 VC KIA (probable). RBP departed CP.
MT		\$-3	2115	All vehiles returned to CP.
All Ur	iits	S-3	2200	All Secure.
D-8		S-3		Patrol departed CP.
G • 7 7 7 77 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17		S-3		G/1/A departing CP.
All Ur	11.02	S=3	2400	All Secure.

J. T. EASLEY Certified

## S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Farines

FROM: 040001H July 1967 TO: 042400H July 1967

	FROM	TO		WESSAGE/INCIDENT
	Н	S-3	0100	H/I/A reached ambush site.
	All Units	S-3		All Secure.
	D-6	S-3	0.300	D6/2 departed CP.
	D-7	S 3	0305	D7/B departed CP.
	H&S	S-3	0355	M&S/Patrol departed CP.
	All Units	S-3	0400	All Secure.
_	H	S-3	0415	H/3 returning to CP.
	ଅଧ୍ୟ	S <b>-</b> 3	0455	All H&S/LP's returned to CP.
	D-7	S-3	0 500	D7/B returned to CP.
	D-6	S-3	0600	D6/2 returned to CP.
	li&s	S-3		E & W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt
				and H&S notified.
	S <b>-</b> 3	Regt	0700	Info Report -
				H/2 at 0630H at (AT 990606) found-1-26 grenade
				rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
	H	S-3	0725	11/3 departed CP.
	li	S <b>-</b> 3	0730	H/2 returned to CP.
	li&S	S-3	0740	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Reg and
	II&S	c 2	0810	N&S notified.
	S-3	S-3 EOD	OUTO	Road sweep found a box type mine at (AT 998634).
	S-3	G G		EOD requested to remove mine.
	3-3	G	0030	Co G notified to detain traffic at the "A DONG bridge.
_	S-3	<u> </u>	0900	
	<b>u</b> -0	Unit		Passed Pre OPN meeting time.
	Hes			FOR her nemared wine Port income Port and Co. C.
	1103	9-3	0020	EOD has removed mine. Road isopen. Regt and Co G notified.
	S-3	Poet	00.50	Spot Report #2.
	5-5	rege	0930	
				H&S/Sqd/Security at 0800H at (AT 998634) found
				box type mine with 25 lbs of C-4. Mine location
				confirmed by rallier as one he had participated
				in planting earlier. EOD called, removed mine and destroyed.
	E	S-3	7000	E/2 & 3 returned to CP.
	S-3	S-4	3040	Powers to home smale of TRU Rettern at ISAM's
	2-2	3	7040	Request to have trucks at "B" Battery at 1600"
				to pick up Co G unit for TU CAU bridge security.
	D-7	S-5	1100	and E Anderson trail security. Med-Cap report.
	n— 1	<b>3-</b> 0	1100	
				50000000000000000000000000000000000000

## DECLASSIMED

	FROI:	TO		YESSAGE/INCIDENT
	\$-3	Regt		Spot Report #8  [[ES/Ck Pt at 1000H at (BT 011628) Ck Pt scarching 2 women's gear found unusually large amount of
	S-3	Regt		salt. Prought vomen to Cp for questioning.  Spot Report #9 !!&S/Ck Pt at 1115% at (BT 011628) tried to stop woman to search her gear. She dropped her gear and ran. Parine chased and apprehended woman
_	<b>I</b> n c			and gear. Gear included 35 syrrettes of distilled water, 40 bottles of pinecillin and numerous other medical supplies.
	D-6 G	\$~3 \$~3	1355	D6/A departed CP. G/3/D returned to CP.
	G Regt	S-3 S-3	1500	G/3/B returned to CP. RR convoy reached its destination at TM' KY.
	MT	5~3	1830	All vehicles returned to GP.
	r e	S-3 S-3	1840 1845	RBP departed CP. E/l returned to CP.
	Ğ	S-3	2045	G/1/B set in ambush site
	D-6	S-3	2046	Convoy passed D-6 position. D-6 heard loud
	Regt	S-3	2100	explosion. Convoy has not passed D-7 position. No flareship available tonight.
	S-3	Regt	2102	Convoy passed D-7 position.
	D-7	5-3	2105	D7/A departed CP.
	D-6 D-7	S-3 S-3	51.3U	D-6 OP departed CP III convoy returned to D-7, remain overmicht due
_				to suspected VC reed block. Patrol to investigate
€	D-8	S-3	2155	All night activities departed CP.
_	All Units D-7	5~3 \$-3		All Secure. Patrol returning to CP.
	S-3		2230	Spot Report #16
				G/2/A at 2055; at (AT 964635) received 20 rds
				automatic fire from (AT 959639 & 971635). Called arty mission (4 HE & 2 MP).
	D-7	S-3	2255	D7/A departing CP.
	G D-7	S-3	2310	G/1/B departing CP. D7/A returned to CP.
	All Units	S-3 S-3	2400	All Secure.
			2.00	15 //
	•			Maharita Commencer

8/T. EASIZY Certified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 050001H July 1967 TO: 052400H July 1967

<del></del>			
FROM	TO	TIME	PESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-8			D8/B returned to CP.
All Units			All Secure.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
H&S	S-3	0445	All H&S/LP's returned to CP.
D → 7	S-3	0505	D7/A departed to check out road block and flags,
E	S-3		Co E departing CP, Regt notified.
Regt	S-2		Weather Report.
<b>№</b> D-6	S-4	0630	Resupply request.
$\mathbf{U}_{1/7}$	S-3	0640	1/7 units have linked up with Co T and have
•			begun sweep.
H	S- 3	0640	One Co H unit received 6 rds small arms fire from (BT 004595).
D-8	S-4	0650	Resupply request.
G	S-3	0715	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Rest and HES notified.
E	S 3	0730	Reports holding a group of civilians for interrogation.
H	S-3	07.35	H3 at 050600H at (BT 004596) received 6 rds
••	•		automatic weapons fire from (BT 004595). Mid
			not return fire.
G	S-3	0740	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Remt and
•	-		IT'S notified.
S-3	Regt	0755	Info Report
_			H/l at 0645H at (BT 004603) patrol found 1 155
			mm rd. Engineers destroyed rd with C-4.
S-3	Regt	0800	Spot Report #2
-			E/Sqd/Patrol at 0715H at (AT 995617) found 1 ==
			Z10 mine and 1 concusion mine, Both were found in
			punji traps with trip wire attached. Engineers
			disarmed both mines.
S-3	Regt	0820	Info Report
	•		CAC D-7 at 0700H at (BT 037631) found 2 road
			blocks made of stone and dirt, 2 VC flags and -
			3 propaganda signs. Checked for mines with nega-
			tive results. Removed road blocks.
D→ 7			D7/A departing CP.
<b>S</b> ⊷ 3	Regi	: 0835	Info Report
			H/3 at 0815H at (AT 997597) found 1 105mm rd.
\ <u>_</u>			Engineers destroyed with C-4.
<b>S-</b> 3	Re g	t 0840	Info Report

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
			H/3 at 0730H at (BT 002597) Marine stepped on bounding type rine. Fuse ignigated, main charge did not detonate. Engineers destroyed with C-4.
G	S <b>-</b> 3	0900	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and HES notified.
S-3	Regt	0915	Info Report E/2 at 0745H at (RT 010608) found 1 shoe box mine, 1' square in dirt road. Fine contained 20 lbs of explosive. Engineers destroyed with C-4. Explosion left crater 6' deep & 6' in diameter.
H Regt S-3 D-7 G D-7 & 8 Regt H D-6 F S-3	S-3 S-2 gt S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3	1010 1020 1045 1055 1105 1115 1320 1345 1355 1425 1430	Position report.  M/3 has visual and radio contact with Co R 1/1.  Convoy at Ck Pt #35 (BT 231337) KE MUVEN.  Position reports on Co E & H on OPN ELITOT.  D7/A returned to CP.  G/2/A returned to CP.  Med-Can report.  Frag Order 56-67.  Co H moving out at this time.  Co H on 99 GL.  Patrol departed CP.  Rough rider returned to Co F CP.  Spot Report #8  M/Sqd/CP at 1440H at (AT 989600) patrol member detonated 1 81mm rd rigged as mine. All men — were 15 meters from center man. Center—man detonated mine. Called and completed med-evac for
H H H S-3	S-3 S-3	1600 1610	4 US MA's. Co H moving out. Co H completed sweep to LCA. Co H returning to PP's. Snot Report #10 H/3 at 1545H at (AT 993598) patrol member detonated "-26 grenade rigged as mine. Called and
D-6 H Regt S-3	S-3 S-3	1750 1755	completed med-evac for 1 15 MTA.  Patrol returned to CF.  Received activities for Co H tonight.  3/51 ARVN to move between 2000H-2400H.  Info Report  M/Sqd/CP at 1330H-1530H at (AT 988600) found 1  M-26 grenade rigged as mine, at (AT 990606)  found 1 60mm, 1 Chi-com grenade and 1 M-26 grenade all rigged as mine. At (AT 995604) found 1 155mm dud rd and 1 unknown type of explosive rigged as mine. All were destroyed with C-4.

### DECLUSSIENED

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
E		1835 Activity reports for tonight.
Regt	\$ <b>-</b> 3	1840 Received Frag Order 58-67.
D-7	S-2	1915 Intelligence report.
S-3		2000 Passed position reports to Regt on night activi-
		ties of Co's on OPN ELLJOT.
D-6	\$ <b>-</b> 3	2001 D6/1 departed CP.
G	S-3	2002 G/2/B & G/2/C departed CP.
		2005 H/2/A departed CP.
G	<b>\$-</b> 3	2010 C/3/A returned to CP.
E	S-3	2020 E/2/A departing CP.
Ģ	S-3	2025 G/1/A departing CP.
H G E G È	S-3	2030 E/1 departing CP.
S-3	H	2031 Notified Co H of friendly activities.
D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	2045 RF patrol departing CP.
S-3	E	2046 Notified Co E of friendly acitivties. 2055 Co H activities passed to 1/1.
S-3	1/1	2055 Co H activities passed to 1/1.
H	S-3	2125 H/3/A set in position.
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
S 3	Е, Н	2230 Passed 1/7 & 1/1 unit locations.
D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	2235 D7/B returning to CP.
D-6	\$ <b>-</b> 3	2335 D6/1 returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.

T. EASLEY Certified

#### DECEMBANTED

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 060001H July 1967 TO: 062400H July 1°67

	FRO!	TO	TIME	MESS AGE/INCT DENT
	S-3	Regt	0015	Sit Rep #3.
	D-6	S-3	0025	D6/1 departing CP.
	All Units			All Secure.
	2/51	<b>Ş</b> ⊶ 3	0210	8bmm Mortar round, possibly an UVI off target
	Note		0211	landed at (AT 969644) injuring 3 ARVM, 2 seriously. All 81mm H&I's cancelled from "B" Btry mosition. 81 Section rechecking gunlay. Reported to be correct; round sounded erratic to gunner as it
U	•			left tube. Med-evaced ARVN through VN channels.
				CO/XO/S-3 notified.
	D-8	S-3	0.300	D8/R returned to CP.
	H			H/3/A departed for night time activity.
	H	S-3	0305	H/1/A departed for night activity.
	H	<b>\$-</b> 3	0320	H/I/A set in position.
	S-3	Regt	0 320	Spot Report #2
				F/3 (FT Scty) CAU DO at 0140H at (AT 997706)
				spotted a cance drifting down river toward bridge.
	•			Fired 7 rds !'-79 and threw 4 !'-26 grenades at
				canoe. Fire team retrieved canoe. Found no
				evidence of V6 casualty. One US received minor
				wounds from 1'-79.
	All Units			All Secure.
	H	S-3	0515	H/2/B departed CP.
_	Regt	S-2	0620	Veather Report.
U	D-6, 7	S-4	0630	Resupply request.
	G `	S <b></b> 3	0700	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Rest and HES notified.
	D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	0725	Request routine med-evec for 1 civilian MA
	Ċ		07.20	with frag wounds.
	G F			G/2/B & 2/S departed CP.
	r D-7	ວ⊶ວ	0740	RBP returned to CP.
	G G	3-3 S-3	0133	Med-evac completed.
	G	3-3	0033	W Anderson trail mine sween completed, Rest and H&S notified.
	S 3	Reat	1010	Spot Report #3
		*****	2010	H/2 at 0945H at (AT 989604) patro found 1
				pressure type mine. Engineers destroyed with
				C-4.

## BECT/82ALED

FROM		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-7		D7/A departing CP to check out suspected VC movement at (BT 044617).
S-3	Regt 1045	Spot Report #5 E/CP at 1000H at (AT 995612) found 3 small caves in railroad embankment (3'x3'x2'). Did - not appear to have been in use recently. Engineers destroyed with C-4.
Regt D-7 S-3	S-3 1.155	Frag Order 59-67.  D7/A returned to CP. Info Report —  H/Sqd at 0930H-1055H, at 0930H at (AT 989604)— found pressure type mine.— At 1000H at (AT 992- 598) found bandolier of N=60 armo. At 1045H at (AT 9876'2) found anti-personnel mine. AT 1055H at (AT 987601) found Y=16 mine. Yines destroyed with C=4, Y=60 armo to be returned to CP.
G S-3 S-3	G 1310	G/1 departing CP.  3/7 reports 300 VC at (AT 952649).  Info Report  E/Sqd/CP at 1030H-1120H Rallier of 4 July 10- cated following ordnance: At (AT 994628)-81mm dud, at (AT 995631) pressure detonated M-79 mine also 2 Chi-com grenades rigged as mines- 10 meters apart, at (AT 994632) trip wired M-26 grenade, at (AT 995630) trip wired Chi-com gre- nade. 81mm dud, M-79, 2 Chi-com grenades de- stroyed with C-4 others disarmed and removed
E S→3	S-3 1330 Regt 1335	by engineers.  Divers arrived at Co E position.  Info Report  H/L at 1030H at (AT 992598) found documents in
S-3	Regt 1340	a family bunker. Will return' documents to CP. Info Report H/3/A at 1200H at (BT 018606) natrol found 60mm HE rd rigged as a mine with pressure type fuse.
E Wireim S-3	ა⊷3 1453	Destroyed with C-4.  All villagers moved out of LA THO BAC (3).  WireTm returned to CP.  Info Report  E/2 at 061250H at (AT 993608) and (AT 992609)  found 2 caves 2 below surface with wooden boxes covering entrances. Both caves had branched



# DESTRUCTION

S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC  with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms  fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
Rallier pointed caves out to sqd.  E S-3 1620 Position reports. C S-3 1623 Addition to night activities. H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP. C S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H. S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP. C S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H. Regt 1750 Co H activities report. Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers. D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night rosition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July. HES S-3 2100 H/2/A set in position. S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light. Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Scoure. F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. S-3 1004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. F H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with veapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with			'	tunnels about 12' long. Searched aves with
E S-3 1620 Position reports. C S-3 1623 Addition to night activities. H S-3 1625 Activities report. H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP. C S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H. S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H. S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers. D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on Rr's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July. HES S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified. S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2055H at (NT 043620) received 20 rds small arms after from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light. Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2200 All Secure. H S-3 2205 Co N recoests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB. F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RMP. H S-3 2245 H/2/A & M/3/A returned to PPB. S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004505). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 004594). Returned fire with				negative results. Caves destroyed with C-4.
G S-3 1623 Addition to night activities.  H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP.  G S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H.  S-3 Regt 1750 Co H activities report.  Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers.  D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's.  D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP.  H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition.  Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July.  H&S S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  B S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2053H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Biv S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  IN 3/A at 1830N at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC veraing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930N at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with veapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 004594). Returned fire with				Rallier pointed caves out to sqd.
H S-3 1625 Activities report. H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP. C S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H. S-3 Regt 1750 Co H activities report. Regt S-3 1815 Helo on Way to pick up divers. D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT Will terminate 062400H July. HWS S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2053H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure. H S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. F S-3 2245 11/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB. S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report II/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC vearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 004594). Returned fire with	E			
H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP.  S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H.  Regt 1750 Co H activities report.  Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers.  D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's.  D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP.  H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition.  Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July.  HES S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2053H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2205 Go H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830T at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	G	S-3		
H S-3 1715 H/3/A departed CP.  S-3 1730 G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H.  Regt 1750 Co H activities report.  Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers.  D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's.  D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP.  H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition.  Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July.  HES S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2053H at (NT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2205 Go H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RNP.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830' at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	H	S-3	1625	Activities report.
Regt 1750 Co H activities report.  Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers.  D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's.  D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP.  H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night resition.  Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July.  H&S S-3 2100 McPorts hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. C/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/l and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RMP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830l' at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return 0P received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	H	S-3	1715	H/3/A departed CP
Regt S-3 1815 Helo on way to pick up divers. D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night rosition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July. Regt S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. C/3/C notified. H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043620). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light. Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure. B S-3 2205 Go H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB. S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP. S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB. S-3 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	G	S <b>-</b> 3	1730	G/2 returning to CP between 070500H-070530H.
D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night rosition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July. H&S S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified. H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055H at (NT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure. H S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPE. F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830V at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004596). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	\$ <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1750	Co H activities report.
D-7 S-3 1815 Position report on RF's. D-6 S-3 2010 D6/B departing CP. H S-3 2030 H/2/A set in night rosition. Regt S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400H July. H&S S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified. H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position. S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055H at (NT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared. G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure. H S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPE. F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP. S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830V at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004596). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	Regt	S-3	1815	Helo on way to pick up divers.
H S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400N July.  HeS S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055M at (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until N/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP.  S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP.  S-3 2225 Info Report  N/3/A at 1830V at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with		S-3	1815	Position report on RF's.
H S-3 2045 OPN ELLIOT will terminate 062400N July.  HeS S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  B-3 2205 Go N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until N/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RRP.  S-3 2225 F/2/B has requested to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  N/3/A at 1830V at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with Weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	D-6	S-3	2010	D6/R departing CP.
H&S  S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 20554 at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  F S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	H			
H&S  S-3 2100 Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson trail W. G/3/C notified.  H S-3 2110 H/1/A set in position.  S-3 Regt 2115 Info Report  D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  B-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830' at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	Regt	S <b>-</b> 3		
H S-3 2110 H/l/A set in position.  Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/l and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 2245 Info Report		S <b>-</b> 3	2100	Reports hearing grenade detonated on Anderson
Regt 2115 Info Report D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043622) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/l and G/3/K departed CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Go H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	IJ	c. 2	2330	
D-7 at 2055H at (BT 043620) received 20 rds small arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 U/2/A & W/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				
arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/l and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Go N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until N/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 N/2/A & N/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report	3-3	Regu	2410	D-7 at 20554 at (BY 043620) received 20 rds small
small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area at first light.  Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Go N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until N/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has rade contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 N/2/A & N/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 2245 Info Report				arms fire from (BT 043622). Returned 100 rds
Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				small arms and 6 60mm rds. Will search area
Div S-3 2116 Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC boat. Cleared.  G S-3 2138 G/1 and G/3/K denarted CP. All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				
boat. Cleared.  S-3 2138 G/l and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S-3 2200 All Secure.  H S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830V at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	Div	S-3	2116	Request to fire tank rd at (AT 987700) at VC
G S=3 2138 G/I and G/3/K denarted CP.  All Units S=3 2200 All Secure.  H S=3 2205 Go H requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S=3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S=3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830F at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S=3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with			·	boat. Cleared.
All Units  S-3 2205 Co N requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until N/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 N/2/A & N/3/A returned to PPB.  S-3 2245 Info Report N/3/A at 1830N at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	G	S= 3	2138	
H S-3 2205 Co II requests flare ship hold flares 15 minutes until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  H S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830P at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				
until H/3/A units return to their PPB.  S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 H/2/A & H/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  H/3/A at 1830P at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC  wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at  (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small  arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC  with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms  fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				
F S-3 2225 F/2/B has made contact with RBP.  S-3 2245 W/2/A & W/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  Waring green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				until H/3/A units return to their PPB.
H S-3 2245 W/2/A & W/3/A returned to PPB.  Regt 2245 Info Report  Wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	$\mathbf{F}$	S~3	2225	F/2/B has made contact with RBP.
S-3 Regt 2245 Info Report H/3/A at 1830P at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				
H/3/A at 1830P at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S=3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with	S-3			
wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at (BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with		Ü		II/3/A at 1830" at (BT 001595) OP spotted 1 VC
(BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				wearing green with rifle and catridge belt at
arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC  with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				(BT 004595). OP opened fire with 5 rds small
Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.  S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC  with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				arms. In return OP received 12 incoming rds.
S-3 Regt 2250 Info Report  H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC  with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms  fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties
H/3/B at 1930H at (RT 004594) sqd spotted 5 VC with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (RT 00594). Returned fire with	S-3	Regt	2250	Info Report
with weapons. Sad received 75 rds small arms fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				H/3/B at 1930H at (BT 000594) sqd spotted 5 VC
fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with				with weapons. Sqd received 75 rds small arms
50 mls musl some love to min and let min it to				fire from VC at (BT 00594). Returned fire with
ou ras shall arms, lu m-79 ras and lou ras m-60				50 rds small arms, 10 M-79 rds and 150 rds M-60

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
-		MG. Called in arty mission (18 HE & 3 Smoke).
		Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
S-3	3/1	2325 Message concerning H/2/1.
H	S-3	2345 H/l/A returned to CP.
D-8	S-3	2348 D8/Patrol departing CP.
D-7	Ş~3	2350 D7/Patrol departing CP 40
All Units	S <b>-</b> 3	2350 D7/Patrol departing CP. LLIOT Terminated.

JATT. EASKEY Cortified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Farines

FROM: 070001H July 1967 TO: 072400H July 1967

FROM	TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
G	S-3 0015 G/2/A denarting CP
D-7	0-0 0400 pr/patrol refurmed to on
All Units	9-5 0200 ALL Sections.
S-3	Regt U215 Spot Report #
	F/3 at 0100H at (AT 998705) observed
	*** *** *** DUDENCED IN NA CTANNAS L
	******** 100% dilititi. Li bo 22, 40 60 .
•	TWO SUBTUINES ON TO COUNTY AN OLLES OF THE
G	
Ğ	S-3 0230 G/3/K departing night position. S-3 0250 G/3/K returned to CD
D-8	
All Units	S-3 0255 D8/B returned to CP. S-3 0400 All Secure.
H	S-3 0405 H/1/B departing CP.
H	S=3 0500 H/1/R set in pacition w/a/s
G	S-3 0500 H/1/B set in position, H/2/3 departed CP. S-3 0530 G/2/3 returned to CP.
D-7	9-3 0330 11/1.P refilmed to on
Regt	UTA CUMU MCAMBER Rendrati
E	S-3 0650 E Anderson trail rine sweep correct, Regt and
D-7	
D-7 D-7	5-3 0655 D6/3 departing on
E E	YTY V(VO V(/K rorumiad ta on
_ ੌ	9-3 0740 CO E returned to Cp.
	0-5 0/50 E Anderson trail mine sweep completed Doub
D-6, 7	
G ´	
	S-3 0810 7 Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
D-8	S-4 0830 Resupply request
<u>S</u> -3	"'VE" VIVO DUCTIBE FUEL Altrane was
Regt	5-3 0910 Two men near THAY CAM (3) 9762 ran out of village,
	recent to the fill of the recent to the second control of the seco
G	2/1 personnel.
D-7	9-3 9343 G/3/R demarking op
H	OTO COZO MUNITANTA MAGNESSINS
Armory	TO THE STATE OF TH
H	
	S-3 1345 Request fire mission at (BT 006597).

	FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT -
	Regt	S-3	1400	Stand down on 12 hr standby-for employment with
	n /	0.3	711=	3/1 to 3rd Mar Div.
	D-6	S-3		Patrol denarted CP.
	D-7	S-3	1500	Patrol returned to CP.
	D-6	S-3		Request emergency med-evac for 1 PF with gun- shot wound in chest. LZ (BF 050603).
	D-6	S-3	1605	Cancel omergency med-evac: PF died.
	D-6	S-3	1645	Info Report
_				At D-6 1 USMC within process of breaking down his weapon to clean it, accidently discharged rd wounding 1 PF. Corpsman - Administered first aid but PF died. Investigation in progress.
	D-7	S-3	7775	Will be testing weapons in 15 minutes.
	D-6	S-3		D6/A returned to CP.
				Reports that National Police will conduct raid
	Regt	S-3		on PHONG BAC (1) at 9970 between 2000H-2400H.
	II .	<b>S-</b> 3	1800	H/l departing CP.
	S-3	Regt	1812	Conflict of activities between F/1/R and 2/51,
				units have been coordinated.
	MT	<u>S</u> –3	1915	All vehicles returned to CP.
	\$ <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1925	Co E to be operating along 1/1 and 3/1 opera-
	_			tional area. 1/1 & 3/1 rotified.
	3/1	S-3	1930	Co K $3/1$ M-873 to be $3/1$ unit on operation. Co - E notified of both $3/1$ and $1/1$ units to be operation of the contraction of the contracti
		α 3	0005	ting in OPN area.
	F	S-3	2003	F/2/C departed CP at 1900H on RBP.
	ĬĮ	S-3	2010	H/2/B & E/2/C set in rosition. D6/A departing CP.
_	0-6	S-3	20.12	DO/A departing GP.
	Ħ	S-3	2030	H/I/A departed CP. G/1/B departed CP.
-	G _	<b>\$-3</b>	2035	G/1/B departed CP.
	D-7	<b>Ş</b> ⊶3	2045	D7/B departed CP.
	G	S-3	2115	G/1/B set in position.
	S-3		2130	Spot Report #14
	• •			DL6 at 2020H at (BT 048605) patrol received 1
				incoming grenade. Returned fire with 80 rds
				small arms. Sugart area finding no evidence of
				VC casualties. One USN WIA (non-evac).
	H	<b>5</b> -3	2155	H/2/C secured from patrol.
	All Units	S-3		All Secure.
	D-8	S-3		D8/B departing CP.
	D-6			D6/A returned to CP,
		S-3		
	All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure
				J.P. EASLEY
				Certifiéd

## S-3 JOURNAL arines

FROM: 080001H July 1967 TO: 082400H July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-7	\$-3	0108	D7/B departed CP.
All Units	5-3	0200	All Secure.
D-8			D8/B returned to CP.
H&S	S3		Request emergency med-evac for 1 US'C MRC with
			snake bite.
All Units	S-3	0400	All Secure.
<u>H</u> &S	<b>S-</b> 3	0405	Med-evac completed.
<b>3</b>	Regt	0415	Info Report
			H&S/Security at 0300H at (BT 015627) member of
			security was bitten on shoulder by poisonous
			snake. Taken to BAS, doctor prescribed emergency
			med-evac. Called and commleted med-evac.
H	S <b>-</b> 3	0440	H/3/A departed CP. D7/C returned to CP.
0-7	S-3	0530	D7/C returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	0600	ALL Secure.
E	<b>S-3</b>	0605	Co E set in position.
Regt	S-2	0620	Weather Report.
S-3	Regt	0640	Spot Report #2
			E/Sqd/CP at 0540H at (BT C49639) saw I man
			running through treeline at reference coords.
			Called for him to halt in VN, fired warning
			shot man failed to halt. Fired 20 rds small
_			arms killing VC. Man was approximately 30
$lue_{\mathcal{S}}$	0.3	0000	years old with no ID. One VC KJA (conf).
<b>3</b>	S-3	0033	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt am
n 6 7 c.0	e 4	0405	H&S notified.
D-6, 7 &8 H&S	S-4 S-3	0703	Resumply request.
กษา		0130	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
G	S-3	വളുവ	
O	J- J	0010	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and HPS notified.
D-7	S-4	0815	Addition to ressurly request.
D-7	S-3	0825	RF activity departing CP.
Ğ	S=3	0835	G/2 departing CP.
D-7	S-3		At 0900H ARVN's will have vehicle on 4 Anderson
- 1	5 0	55.5	trail cutting hamboo.
			م مورس الوارس المراسية الماسية

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/I CIDENT
S-3	Н	0850	Request clearance to fire on 900 " range. Cleared.
H	S- 3	0925	Request that 900 range cease fire.
D-6	S-3	0945	Addition to D-6 activities.
H	S-3	0955	900" range clear to fire.
F	S-3	1015	F/1 departed PPB for 2nd PPB.
D-7	S-3	1025	D7/A departing CP.
<b>S-3</b>			Spot Report #5
			H/Sqd/CP at 080930H at (BT 010620) found 1 81
			mm rd rigged as mine with pressure type fuse.
			Destroyed with C-4, resulting in 1 minor US MTA
			non-evac.
<b>-</b> 3	Rest	1040	Spot Report #7
	6-	- <b>v</b> - <b>v</b>	E/Sqd/CP at 080530H found man hiding in ditch -
			at (BT 044647). At 080705H at (BT 049639) appre-
			hended 2 of 3 VN who ran into house from patrol.
			At 080745H at (BT 044647) apprehended 1 VN hiding
			in bushes observing patrol. Detainees to be
			brought to Bn CP for interrogation, 4 detainers.
S-3	Regt	1130	Info Report
			G/Sqd/CP 080950H at (AT 9556-39) found 1 60mm
			HE dud rd. Destroyed with C-4.
D-8	S 5	1135	Mod-Cap report.
D-7	S-3	1205	Patrol returned to CP.
S-3			Spot Report #9
			E/2 at 1015H at (BT 056625) received 4 arty rds
			(2 WP & 2 HE). One US VIA (minor), returned to
			BAS.
S-3	Regt	1345	Info Report
			G/2/B at 1320H at (AT 958649) Amtrac uncovered
•			metal ammo box. Found 1 M-79 rd1 M-14 maga-
			zine, 60 rds !'-14 ammo, 100 rds !'-60, and 1 pr
			wire cutters.
G	S-3	1350	G/2 returning to CP.
Note	-		RF's departed D-7 and will set in ambush site
		•	at (BT 035627).
WireTm	S-3	1445	WireIm returned to CP.
D6/1	S-3	1530	D6/1 departed CP.
НÍ	<b>S-</b> 3	1705	H/1/B secured activities.
S-3		1725	Info Report
	'		H/l at 1700H found 1 60mm dud rd at (AT 994607).
			Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	H&S	1815	H&S notified that they have B Anderson trail
			tonight and tomorrow.

FROM	TO T	TNE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
MT			All vehicles returned to CP.
F			F/1 at PPB, F/2/B departed CP on RBP.
D-6	S-3 1	915	Intelligence report of 60 VC in area, notified
			Co E for reactionary force. 30 VC at (BT 043-598) & 30 VC at (BT 043595). 1/1 notified. All Units will maintain: 50% alert tonight
			598) & 30 VC at (BT 043595). 1/1 notified.
S-3 All	Unitsl	940	All Units will maintain: 50% alert tonight
			through 12 July.
S-3	S-4 1	950	Have $\tilde{2}$ trucks at $\tilde{b}$ -7 position to pick up $E/2$
			in morning.
Ħ	\$-3 l	955	H/3 departing CP
D-7	S-3 2	010	Info from district Chief (DIEN RAN) to 9-7
			estimated 1 VC Co at (RT 010610). Co strength
			1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG and
			small arms. Expected to hit D-7 tonight.
Н	S-3 2	0.30	H/3 set in night position.
F			F/1/A set in night position.
D-7	\$-3 2	0.50	D7/B departed CP.
Regt	S-3 2	0.55	Continue activities in THAMH OUIT area's until
	Ų-ų <u>2</u>	,000	100800H July.
Н	S-3 2	2100	H/1/A departing CP.
Ğ		2115	G/3/B departing CP.
Ĥ			H/3 reports hearing VC brandcasting in THATH
	~		WIT area.
E	S-3 2	21.32	Reports receiving fragmentations from arty
_	• •		mission across VINH DIEN River from 1/1.
4/51	S-3 2	2140	Requested to know if any friendly activities in
.,		J	their area. No units in area at this time.
_ D-7	\$-3 2	2155	D-7 ambush returned to CP.
H&S		200	Will have patrol along E Anderson trail from
			0130 to 0500.
All Units	S-3 2	205	All Secure.
D-7			D7/A returning to CP.
E	5-4 2	2245	Resupply request.
D-8	S-3 2	325	D8/Patrol departing CP.
S-3		2355	Info Report -
-		,,,,	E/3/B at 2300H at (BT 049637) received 1 in-
			coming grenade injuring no one. Called illumi-
			nation and saw no signs of VC activity.
All Units	S-3 2	2400	All Secure.

JAT. EASLEY Certified

## JECTH831FHEDT

## S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 090001H July 1067 TO: 092400H July 1967

FROM	TO		PESSAGE/INCIDENT
Hes	S-3		Y/4 departing CP.
All Units	\$ <b>-</b> 3		All Secure.
All Units	S <b>-</b> 3	0400	All Secure.
Regt	S-2		Weather Report.
D-7, 8	S-4	0630	Resupply request.
H&S	\$-3	0705	E & W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
<b>⊕</b> G	S=3	0730	G/1/B returned to CP.
HE-S			E & W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt
		•	and HES notified.
S-3	Regt	0805	Info Report -
	~~~	<b>V</b> 2 <b>V</b> 3	G/1/A at 090730H at (AT 973647) found 1 Chi-com
			grenade. Destroyed with C-4.
P	S 3	0825	F/1 returned to CP.
H	S-3	0850	H/l returning to CP.
Ħ	Š~ 3	0905	H/3/C departing PPB.
Ĝ	S-3	0915	G/2 departing CP.
D-7	Š-3	0920	Patrol departing CP.
Ĝ `	S-3	0955	G/3/A departed CP.
S-3			Info Report
			H/2 at 0945H at (AT 988602) found 1 1-26 gre-
			nade rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
S-4	S-3	10.50	Request to test fire the 45's in function
_			pit. Cleared.
<b>D</b> -7	S-4	1223	Medical resupply.
WireTm	Ş-3	1300	WireIm departed CP.
D-8	Š- Š	1345	Med-Cap report.
H	S-3	1405	H/2 at 1400H at (AT 988600) found new note
<del>-</del> -	~ ~		book with VN woman's picture. "ill return to CP.
H	S-3	1450	H/2/B departing CP.
D-6	S-3	1500	D6/2 departing CP.
Regt	S-3		7th Marines report receiving incoming 90mm
		~~~	tank rds at (AT 955652).
G	\$-3	1615	G/2 returned to CP.
Š 3	й	1635	Co D 1/7 has activities in same area as H/2.
S-3		1700	Info Report
	~ \$P*		H/3/A at 1615N at (RT 016605) snd member tripped
			N-26 gronade rigged as mine: N-26 failed to
			detonate. Destroyed with C-4.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## DECERSOFIED

FRO		TO	TIME	NESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-7		S-3	1925	Request routine med-evac at (RT 043620) for 1
				civilian VIA with gunshot wound in arm.
H		S-3	2005	H/3/B departed CP.
D-7				Intelligence report.
S-3		Regt	20.30	Info Report
				D-7 at 1935! at-(PT 030615) civilian hit
				apparently by Y-16 rd. Civilians brought man
				to D-7 CP. Treated wound and will med-evac "N
				in porning.
D-7		S <b>-</b> 3	2045	D7/A departing CP.
Շ D–6				G/1 departing CP.
D-0		S-3	2110	D6/LP set in rosition.
H			2115	H/3/B set in embush position.
G G	,	S-3	21.30	G/1/A departing CP.
D-7				D7/Patrol denarting CP.
				All Secure.
S- 3	ı	Regt	2230	Info Report
				D-7/Sqd/Sec at 092220H at (RT 043621) received
				15-20 rds small arms fire from (°T 039621) &
				(BT 043623). Returned fire with 20 rds small
				arms, 8 M-79 rds and 7 60rm rds. Scarched area
47.7	linite	S_ 3	2400	finding no evidence of VC casualties. All Secure.
*7-1	. 0114,03	-)- J	4700	WIT DOOMES.

J. T. SASIASY Certified

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

77011: 100001H July 1967 TO: 102400H July 1967

	FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT	
	D-7		0020 D7/B returned to CP.	
	D-6	S-3	0135 D6/B departing CP.	
	All Units	S3	0200 All Secure.	
	F	S-3	0205 F/1/B returned to CP.	
	H	S-3	0215 H/2/C departed CP.	
	D-6	S~ 3	0355 D6/1 returned to CP.	
	H	S-3	0425 H/3/D in night time position.	
	H	S-3	0455 H/2/C departing night position.	
	All Units		0600 All Secure.	
	D-7		0615 D7/A departing CP.	
	Regt		0630 Weather Report.	
	E		0640 E/3/C returned to CP.	
	E	S-3	0650 E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and	
			H&S notified.	
	D-7		0655 Med-evac completed.	
	H	S <b>-</b> 3	0715 West Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.	
	D-6,788	S-4	C720 Resupply request.	
	E	S⊷3	0735 Co E returning to CP	
	E	S- 3	0800 E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and H&S notified.	
	E	S-3	0805 Co E enterin CP.	
_	H		0815 H/3/D secured night activities and H/7/A set in position.	
ſ	G	S-3	0825 G/3/A departing CP, G/1/C returned to CP.	
_	D-7	S-3	0825 D7/A departing CP.	
	Ğ	S-3	0835 G/2 will have activities in same area as pre-	
	_		vious 2 days.	
	G	S-3	0850 G/2/A departed CP.	
	Н	S-3	0900 H/3 returned to CP.	
	\$ <b>-</b> 3	Regt	0910 Spot Report #1	•
		-1-6-	E/l at 0630H at (BT 048641) point man on patrol	
			spotted 3 VC, 1 with weapon. Sqd fired 25 rds	
			small arms. Searched area finding 1 VC KJA (conf	١.
	S-3	Regt	1200 Info Report	, -
			G/2/B at 1030H at (AT-956647) found 1 105mm dud	
			rd. Destroyed with C-4.	

FROM	TO TIME PESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt 1205 Info Report CAC D-7 at 1105H at (BT 037618) patrol received 30 rds automatic wearons fire from (BT 034617). Returned fire with 200 rds small arms, 10 60mm rds. VC broke contact. Searched area finding
D-7, 8 E WireTm H Armory	no evidence of VC casualties. S-5 1215 Mcd-Cap reports. S-3 1220 E/3/B departed CP. S-3 1335 WireTm departed CP. S-3 1400 H/2/B departed CP. S-3 1440 Request fire mission at (AT 999590). S-3 1445 Request to test fire wearons in function pit,
G WireTm D-7 G S-3	cleared. S-3 1505 Co C test firing 60mm mortars at (AT 985643). S-3 1520 WireTm returned to CP. S-3 1525 Activities report. S-3 1540 G/2 returned to CP. Regt 1545 Spot Report #5 H/2/B at 1400H at (BT 001596) sqd spotted 5 VC,
D-6 H H S-3	l with weapon. Called arty mission (54 HE).  Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualtic S-3 1550 D6/3 departed CP. S-3 1600 H/1/B & H/1/A departed CP. S-3 1635 H/1/B at Ck Pt #1.  Regt 1805 Spot Report #9  H/1/A at 1645H at (BT 019612) spotted 1 VC male.
<b>)</b>	Called for him to halt in VN, and fired 3 warn- ing shots. VC failed to halt. Fired 5 rds at VC. Observed VC to fall. Searched area find- ing no evidence of VC casualties. One VC KJA (prob).
D-6 H S-3	S-3 1820 D-6/Patrol returned to CP. S-3 1822 H/1/B returned to PPB. Regt 1825 Info Report H/Sqd/CP at 1700H at (BT 009612) ratrol found documents at above coords. Returned documents to Bn S-2 for investigation.
S-3	Regt 1830 Info Report H/2 at (AT 996600) found 4 containers of medicine
MT F S-3	Will r turn to Rm S-2 for investigation. S-3 1847 All vehicles returned to CP. S-3 1900 F/2/C departing CP. Regt 1910 Info Report GAC D-6 at 180CH at (BT 044597) while in ambush site received 30 rds small arms fire, from (BT
	DECLASSIEIEP

	FROM	TO	TI)(E	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	F F S-3	2-3	1915 1920	047598). Returned fire with 60 rds small arms and 6 rds N-79. VC broke contact. Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. F/2/C at Ck Pt #2 (AT 98691). F/2/B set in position. Info Report C/3/B at 1700H at (AT 995626) Kit Carson found 1 cave in treeline. Kit Carson said it was being used by VC, cave was 12'x8'x5'. Engineers
•	C F G CAC D-7 G F G F All Units E G	33333333333333333333333333333333333333	2035 2100 2105 2110 2125 2130 2155 2200 2202	destroyed with C-4.  G/3/A departing CP.  F/2/B departing CR Pt #3.  G/3/A departed CP.  D7/Patrol departing CP.  Request emergency med-evac.  F/2/B departing Ck Pt #3.  Med-evac completed.  F/2/C & F/2/B at Ck Pt #3,4.  F/1/C set in position.  All Secure.  E/1/A returned to CP.  G/3/A departing CP.
•	H H F S-3	S-3 S-3 S-3 Regt	2210 2215 2215 2220	H/3/A set in position. H/2/A secured attactivities. F/2/B at Ck Pt #5.1 Spot Report #8. H/Sqd/Amb at 1605H at (AT 991599) received 4- rds small arms from 2 VC at (AT 988601). Re- turned fire with 17 rds small arms hitting both VC. Four VC with green uniforms dragged bodies into trench and went westward. Two VC KIA (prob).
	S-3	Regt		Spot Report #13 G/Sqd at 2100H at (AT 992634) patrol member walking on rice paddy dike tripped F-79 rd rigged as mine. Called and completed med-evac
	F D-8 H S-3	S-3	2310 2330 2332 2335	for 1 US MTA.  F/2/C returned to PPB.  D8/Activities departing CP.  H/2/C returned to PPB.  Info Report  F/Sqd/Amb at 2000H at (AT 977697) spotted 3 VC

### BECHROSHFIED

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDE T
		moving South at (AT 977696). Opened fire with
		55 rds small arms and 7 M-79 rds. Swept area
		finding no evidence of VC casualties.
F		2335 F/2/C set in position.
E	S-3	2350 E/1/B entered CP.
Īnfo		2355 Monitored A/2 1/1 receiving mortar fire.
Regt	S-3	2357 Zone fire on (AT 975695), suspected VC mortar
G		position. 1st Tank Bn received incoming
		mortar fire. Cleared by ARVN & Co F.

V.T. EASLEY Certified • 7 10 1 78 77 . . . .

#### S-3 JOURNAL, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 110001H July 1967 TO: 112400H July 1967

ENOV			772,000 3013 130/
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCI DENT
G	S-3	0005	G/3/A set in position
H	<b>S</b> -3	0010	R/I/A Secured activities
G	S-3	~~~	V(A) & COTHENANTA OD
Regt	S-3	0.040	Zone fire complete to any and
Regt	S-3	0045	Zone fire complete in CA' NE.
D-7	S-3	~ ~ ~ ~	NOUGHE 1 1 174 M CELAN SE MINE 1199
Regt	S-3	0115	D7/A departing CP.
	U- U	0113	Info Report
			1st Tank Bn reports receiving 4 incoming mortar
			Counter fired zone fire on suspected location (AT 975697) and (AT 975697)
			1:: ****
יפו			Co F patrol to search area.
F	S- 3	0135	1/4/V Datrol denorting to 11
			and sitrons periodically as with report progress
			CAM NE (1) (2) (4) as patrol passes through
D6	S-3	0150	and sitreps periodically as patrol passes through D6/B returned to CP.
Regt	S-3	01.55	Recaived From Andre Co.
All Units	S-3	0.200	Received Frag Order 61-67. All Secure.
F	S-3	0205	Reports no really state .
		<b>1</b>	Reports negative findings in CAN NE (5), con-
D-7	S-3	0.250	tinuing onto CAN NE (4).
D-8	Š-3	0235	D7/A returned to CP.
F	S-3		D8/Patrol returned to CP:
Ġ	S-3	0330	r/o/G in Cam Africa and
S <b>-</b> 3		0000	O/ A Genarina iip.
D- 0	Regt	0.350	Inio Report
			F/1/FT Sec at 110250H at (AT 999707) unit
			PPEPPON A DUBLIS LINGTING MARIN AND SEE.
			"- " - " - " - " - " - " - " - " - " -
77			
E	S-3	VUUU ,	D/S/C denarting PD.
All Units	S-3	0.500	ALL Scoure.
D-7	ა⊸ა	041()	17/R Watermale to an
F	~ ~	UTEN I	P. E. J. P. J. P. M. E. A. T. P. J. P. N.
<u>F</u>			
F	S <b>-</b> 3	0540	7/2/C is 500 meters South of CAM NE (5).
D~7	S-3	0625 r	7/A departing CP.
Regt	S-2	0630	Weather Report.
G	S-3	0650 F	Se W Andaman
		0000 E	E & Y Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt
		O	and H&S notified. Regt

315 313 313 315

#### ANTHIO DAT Sendment of the Jacobs bak

STORE STATE BY BOOK FOR STATE

11:170:42:55

للمعقوليتهم والمعامل المعادلة أدارته الماليات المستدار	from the control of t	
ay panda a na		1
	The state of the passes of the first of the state of the	
	[	¥.
Alternative Surveyant Co.	TO THE ALL CONTRACTORS OF THE SERIES OF THE	ig autaja Startoff
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	27 00.36 27/4 6/96 6/46 07/4	i di
	สายค่อย อาหา 21นี้ปี 📜	√~5S
and the state of t	radio of the region of the re	4
	19 kin 44 kin bili i bilan bil 46 m in 41,20 and he is m nadel 40,40,40 m i a jugarje mi	•
ំ ឬ ស៊ី។ ១១៦ ស៊ីសី ១០៣ ១០០	THE CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE	
	つうがた アルバチ・ルター うまいま しょうじだん デディングル	
south of a page of	- Participation - Participation - Land - L	5,
The graft of the first of	The state of the s	
	(4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	
		in and a
	CAC CASS ROCK ROCK BARRA MARAY CENTRAL CONTRAL	2656 - 14456 - 1
10 NO 1683 Com	with the Ramania of the than the the	31
4, 3, 1	こうしょうとき かくさいこう アンヤヤ 一致主要が発発します	
ļ	्रेष्ट्रात मीडी इनेस्ट्री अमिति हैं। 62 कि 62 कि 62 कि इस्ता का प्राप्त समार्थित विस्तार है जिसे के देखी हैं करें	\$ -4
	The same of the property of the state of the same of t	7 mg/s
	្នាស់ ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ ស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី	4 f: _
		5,43
4.80% (V6.80.00	the box of the second of the second	
នាន់ នៅ នាងក្រុម ម៉ាស្សា ម៉ាស្	rante mai su più la stanti di massi muni	
teacher Taward each	ार क्षणान्त्रः । भेरतम् प्रदेशः है केष्ट्रा हेर	
	acost tom as the to sumbly on the constitution of the constitution	í
]		122 7 165
	att as applied over \$100 by the dist	1.~2
	275 05 07 210 2000 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	** ***
	The Control of the Co	74 17
		ا راهان
		35) ·
dent France mar in	The region of the contract of the second of the second	₹
•	1.32 th 12 th 1 255 1 1 1 th	

1.

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	D-8	S-4	0705	Resupply request.
	Н		0715	H/1/B returned to CP.
	D⊣6	S-3	0720	D6/1 returned to CP.
	H	S 3	0875	4/3 denomination on
	S-3	Regt	0820	H/3 departing CP.
	_			Report of F/2/C position at 102330H was (AT 986697). At 2355H, patrol was at (AT 993689). Areas of (AT 975695) searched with no evidence of VC mortars. firing sites
	E	S-3	0825	VC mortars, firing sites, or enemy personnel.  E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
	S-3	Regt	0840	Spot Report #1
•				CAC B-6 at 110645H at (BT 044598) while patrol moved spotted 2 VC sleeping in house and 1 watching trail. Opened fire with 45 rds small arms and threw 2 grenades. Two VC escaped to the North after appearing to have been hit. One VC KIA (conf) and 2 VC KIA (prob). Searched area finding 1 M-2 carbine Ser #7387308, 2 M-26 grenades.
	D-7	S-3	0845	prenades, documents and papers. D7/B departed CP.
	H	S-3	0850	H/1/A & H/1/B departed CP.
	F	S-3	0855	F/2/C returned to on
	S-3			F/2/C returned to CP. Spot Report #2
			0330	P/3 nt Ocasi (nm anna
•			;	E/3 at 0645H at (BT 028608) patrol observed lyoung man without weapon who appeared to have on khaki's. Sqd was dispatched to apprehend VN and observed 6 VC with Weapons running SE at (BT 028605) and (BT 028606). Opened fire with 100 rds M-60, 100 rds M-16, 5 M-79 and 15 60mm. VC returned fire from treeline and Co E units called arty mission (18 rds shell fuse mixed). Swept area picking up 1 detained age 50. ID
,	S-3	Regt	0935 1	W Anderson trail ming sween completed new
F		S-3	0950 t	IES notified.  I/3 at PPB.
3	3	Š-3 (	0955 1	1/3/D denomina on
F	Ī	S-3		1/3/B departing CP.
	) <b>-</b> 7			1/3/A departing Cp. D7/A returned to Cp.
Ä	lrmory			
Ι	)-6, š	S~.	ີໄດ້ດີ ນີ້	Completed test firing of wearon.  [cdpCap report.
C	;	S-3	7155 r	Marian Personal Company
S	S 3	Reat	3200 G	1 returned to CP.
		020	-400 3	Spot Report #4

#### $A_{i} = \mathbb{C}_{i} \cdot \mathbb{C}_{i} = \mathbb{C}_{i} = \mathbb{C}_{i}$

		1	
and the second second	The second of the second control of the second of the seco	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	· ·
فيمضونها التوالية فيماك المعارف والماكات والرازي والواوا		ł ·	برائل
		***	
			17-5-
THE STATE OF STREET		<u>-</u>	
	Company of the Compan		; ••;
			Ž.
		· . ·-	• •
	1 4 7 6 6 6		
tar kiri atem din r		/ , ' •	
	7.2		•
	1		
the transfer of the second			
	to the state of th	•	
•		<i>.</i>	· · · ·
	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		<u>-</u>
		E. et.	
		1,23.4	
Commence Sylvering	Pager a may be a said of the		
Comment of the Comment	Land of the Control o		
the south area in the	restricted by the second second second		
The Mark of the Section of the Secti	Fig. 1 Sec. 1 Se		
The second second	Literature for semi exchange in the		_
The water of the tree of such	Fig. 38 Value of the state of the Fig.		
the state of the s	<b>(1)</b> (1) (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)		
なだい キャッ・ター マンゴ			
	1.13 f 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		
·	The second of the second second of the secon		
The state of the state of	Control of the Contro	1.51.5	
J			
		•	
í		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
. ;			ž+
}			1 ~ '
• 1.4	प्रकार केन करायें हैं। जुला की केवदें हो कि भी पहुँची	\ ·*	
		1, -2,	
	l e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
!	to real work to be	· *	
The state of the s	Me.		

## DECEMBERGE

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt	1205	H/I at 110900H at (RT 007605) found 1 155mm rd- being prepared for a mine. All items were con- cealed. Destroyed with C-4. Info Report H/I at 0945H at (BT 019605) spotted 3 VC, 2 in
C	S 3	1220	khaki's and l in white. Suspects dropped package in treeline. Opened fire hitting 1 VC. Adjacent unit notified. Adjacent unit searched area finding no VC casualties. One VC KIA (prob).  G/3/C returned to CP.
Mi reTm			WireIm returned to CP.
Regt	S-3		Hessage for 3 Actual.
S-3	Regu	1403	Spot Report #6 H/3/B at 111245H at (AT 988600) sqd ambush observed 2 VC males and opened fire with 40 rds small arms. Searched area and found 1 VC KTA, seperate blood trail which was followed 300m
S <b>-3</b>	Regt	1430	until-lost in tree line. Dead VC was carry- ing N-26 grenade, 30 rds .30 ammo, 1 US 25 peice, 1 US/C ID tag. Info Report
			G/l at (AT 957634) at 1105H found 1 60mm dud rd at above coords. Destroyed with C-4.
Armo ry	S-3	1435	Request to test fire weapon in function fire pit, cleared.
CO _	S-3	1530	Departing CP.
D-6	S-3	1540	D-6yPatrol departing CP.
D-7 D-7	S-5 S-3	1630	Med-Cap report. Activity report for RF's.
Info		1730	CO, XO and 3Actual returned to Cr.
λΩ	S-3	1815	CO, XO and 3Actual returned to Cr. All vehicles returned to CP.
C F	S-3 S-3	1910	G/2 returned to CP. F/2/B departed CP.
s-3	Н .	1930	Passed freindly adjacent activity to Co H.
Info			Coordinated with Regt for river team to insrect SONG CAU DO bridge at 0900H. Transportation arranged. Co F notified.
S-3	Regt	1950	Info Report  G/3/C at 110915N at (BT 002628) found 1 N-79  dud rd in front of fire place at edge of village.  Destroyed dud with C-4. Checked area and dis-  covered that 6-7 families returned to area which has been restricted.

					T	- <del>-</del>
				•	<u> </u>	
				•	ĺ	
			-		1	
		Ì				
				,		
	•					
	•					
			•	ĺ	•	• •
			1	. 1		
			•	Ì		
			•	ļ		
			•			· · · · · ·
				· .	•	•
	·		•	. 1	•	
		] ·	•			
		•		.		
·	•		-			
	٠.	ļ. ·	•			
	•	•		. ]		
	3.	,	•		••	: -
		,	•		• ' • •	_
		•		- {		
				· }		
	` {		•	·		•
		•		}.		
		•				
		•	•			
			•		•	,
				1		
	1	•		İ		
				}		
	}					
						,
				1		

### **SECHERSH** FIED

	FROM F F H	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	Ţ	<b>S</b> -3	2010	P/2/C at Ck Pt #1.
	F	S-3		F/2/B at Ck Pt #1.
	H	S-3		Request fire mission at (ST 017597).
	G	S-3		G/I/A departing CP.
	Ď-7	S-3		D7/A departing GP.
	EI .	S-3		Co M reports receiving fire from 3 sides.
		5-5	2040	Calling 8 lmm & illumination mission.
	Note		204 \$	
		c 2		Flareship called and is on the way.
	F G F	5-3		F/2/A at Ck Pt #2 (AT 967677).
	<u>G</u>	S-3		C/1/A in position.
-		S- 3	2135	F/I/A departing CP.
	All Units	S-3		All Secure.
_	0-7	S-3	2225	D7/B departing CP.
	D-6	S-3	2230	D6/B departing CP.
	F	S-3	2250	F/2/B at Ck Pt $#3$ .
	51st ARVN	S-3	2310	Request clearance to fire at (AT 976656), Co G
				notified and cleared fire mission.
	D-7	S-3	2350	D7/B returned to CP.
	2/51	S-3		Called arty mission at (AT 978657) target: plt
	,			of VC. Called second arty mission at (AT 972-
				658). Cots G and F notified.
	S-3	Regt	2353	Info Report -
	~ ~		2000	
				H/3 at (AT 989602) ht: 111900H found 1 M-16
				yellow smoke grenade rigged as mine. Smoke
				grenade was filled with unknown type of ex-
				losive. At (AT 989605) found 1 155mm dud rd.
_		<b>74</b>	0355	Destroyed both with C-4.
4	S-3	Regt	2355	Info Report
	•			$H/1/\Lambda \ E \ H/1/B$ at 112045H at (RT 018602) while-
				moving into positions received 20-25 rds auto-
				matic Veapons fire from (RT 023602). Heard
				movements and saw flashing lights on 3 sides of
				each activity in an attempt to draw fire.
	•			Called 81mm mission, arty mission (25ME & 1 MP).
				Called for illumination (16 rds). Also called
				flareship for illumination. Scarched area
				finding no evidence of VC casualties.
	S-3	Rest	2357	Info Report
	-			D7/B at 112345H at (BT 039622) point man on
				patrol received 1 rd small arms fire and spotted
				1 VC moving away from patrol. Sqd returned fine
				with 70 rds small arms, 5 rds 60mm and 5 1'-79 r'is.
				with to rea sugar this ends and and a Leta List

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt	2358	Searched area finding 1 clip M-1 amro. Info Report
			F/I at 112300H at (AT 999707) patrol received 10 rds automatic carbine fire from (BT 006711).
			Returned fire with 6 rds 60mm illumination.
			Visual search under illumination revealed no evidence of VC activities.
All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure.

J. T. EASLEY Certified

Ì

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

120001H July 1967 122400H July 1967 FROM: TO:

FROM			MESSAGE/INCI DUNT
All Units			All Secure.
D-8	S-3 0	305	D8/B returned to CP.
G	S-3 0	310	C/1 departing CP.
All Units	\$-3 0	)4UU	All Secure.
D-7			D7/A returned to CP.
Regt			Weather Report
E			Request emergency med-evac for 1 RF 'MA at (BT 048639).
D-6			D6/1 returned to CP
H	S-3 C		Request emergency med-evac for 1 US WIA at (BT 015605).
E	S-3 C		Ned-evac completed.
H			Spot Report #1
			H/1/A at 120620H at (BT 015605) sqd member
			tripped !:-26 grenade rigged as mine. Called
			med-evac.
H&S	S-3 C		E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
		<b>-</b>	H&S notified.
<u>H</u>	S-3 (	3715	H/1/B returning to GP. G/2 departing CP.
Ģ	S-3 (	755	G/2 departing CP.
Й	5-3 t	3800	H/1 returned to CP.
G	S-3 (		7 Anderson trail mime sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
_11	S_ 3 (		Resurply completed.
● <sup>11</sup> S-3	Doort C	1825	Spot Report #8
₩5-0	Magy C	7040	CAC D-6 at 120715H at (BT 037604) found
			bounding type mine at intersection of trail.
			Destroyed with C-4.
G	S-3 (	3940	G/3/A departed CP.
D-7	S-3	1000	G/3/A departed CP. D7/A departing CP.
G	S-3	1055	G/1 returned to CP.
E			Emergency red-avac requested for 4 US and 2
			civilian MIA's at (BT 038605).
<b>\$-</b> 3	Regt	1130	Spot Report #10
			E/2/C at 120500H at (BT 048634) team patrol
			heard suspicious rovement in brush, fired 20 rds
			small arms and received 6 grenades from VC, and
			real mean mean mean mean mean mean mean mean
			33 ENGLISHING TO

建设建设化 64 anth to the solution of the so THE CONTRACTOR STATE OF STATE <u>.</u>... ...  $\mathcal{G} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ ### \$ (7 ) ## (4 ) ## (4 ) ## (4 ) ## (5 ) ### ( 建筑建筑 禁門 阿拉特 经工程的 化二丁二 and your said with the 2 ... . . . TO THE THE SET A FLE 20

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
			75-100 rds small arms from VC position. Sqd nanueuvered into area, fired 500 rds small arms
			and 4 LANVis. Searched area, found 6 VC KIA.
			Bodies had been collected by VC and placed at
			(BT 048634). Found 1 M-26 grenade. Two RF WIA's.
E	S-3	1140	Med-evac completed.
F	S-3	1220	UDT team completed search. Request transportation
			Regt notified.
S-3	Regt	1225	Info Report
			G/1 at 12102CH at (AT 974647) found 1 105mm dud
<b>.</b> c 3	D = ==	1220	rd. Bestroyed with C-4.
.S-3	Kear	1230	Spot Report #14 E/3 at 12112CH at (BT 038605) S-2 Scout &
<del>-</del> -			KCS interrogating 2 detainers, when detained
			detonated a trip Wired 81mm rd rivged as mine
			on main trail. Mine was buried in center of
			trail and attached to trip Wire and bamboo.
			Plt CmdCrp was maintaining security and 15 -
			meter interval. Administered first aid and eva-
			cuated casualties (5 US, 1 KCS) and 2 detainees
0.3	n	7410	were med-evaced.
\$ 3	16 g T	1410	Spot Report #15 H/3 at 121400H at (BT 023599) found 1 M-26
			grenade rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
H	S~ 3	1505	H/2 departed CP.
Ĥ	š-3	1530	H/2 at Ck Pt #1.
XO	S-3	1605	XO returned to CP.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	1705	11/2 at Ck Pt #3.
H	<u>5</u> –3	1745	H/2/A set in position.
Σ-3	Regt	1800	Spot Report #24
			H/Sqd/CP at 121630H at (BT 019603) spotted 1
			male VN at (RT 019601). Called for him to halt in VN and fired warning shot. VC failed
			to halt fired 3 rds small arms killing VC.
			ID card said he was 20 years old. One VC FTA
			(confirmed).
МТ	S- 3		All vehicles returned to CP.
Ġ	S-3	1815	Request permission to have tank cross MA DOMG
c	0.7	1025	bridge, nermission granted.
G S-3	S-3 Reat		Addition to night activities. PC passing by D-6 fired 30-35 rds small arms and
0-0	NO X C	10-70	2 rds M-79. Did not return fire. PC traveling
			North.
H	<b>5-3</b>	1915	H/2/B returned to CP.
G			Addition to night activities.
			SEAL DECARRES

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCYDENT
	S-3	1945	H/2/C departing CP.
	S-3		F/2/C at Ck Pt #1.
Inio		2000	PC vehicle which fired toward 0-6 position was
		0005	Regt WireIm vehicle returning enemy fire.
			H/3/D departing for night activities.
IJ−5 D			Request fire mission.
D- (			D7/8 departing CP.
ļ.	5-3	2020	F/2/C at Ck Pt #2.
G C		2040	G/2 departing CP.
ti o z			G/3/C departing CP.
3-3	кедс	2030	
			CAC D-6 at 122020H at (BT 050603) received 10- 15 rds automatic small arms fire. Called arty
			rission 2 smoke and 6 HE. Searched area find-
			ing no evidence of VC casualties.
F	S. 3	20.55	RBP denarted CP.
C.			C/l departing CP.
C			G/3/C set in position.
			All Secure.
-			Received message.
	F		Dispatch sqd to Regt to search for Div Sot Mai
		_	and vehicle which departed Regt CP 25 minutes
			ago.
G	S-3	2230	G/2/A set in position.
Regt			Div Sgt Mai found dead 200 meters outside Regt
			CP and vehicle overturned.
E			E/l denarting CP.
All Units	S <b>-</b> 3	2400	All Secure.
	Rest S-3 G Rest E	F S-3 Info  N S-3 Info Info  N S-3 Info Info Info Info Info Info Info Info	S-3 1945 F S-3 1950 Info 2000  N S-3 2005 D-6 S-3 2025 F S-3 2026 G S-3 2045 S-3 2045 S-3 2045 Regt 2050  F S-3 2055 C S-3 2120 C S-3 2135 All Units S-3 2206 S-3 2220 G S-3 2230 Regt S-3 2230 Regt S-3 2230 Regt S-3 2230 F S-3 2230

J. T. EASLWY Certified

### Declassfied

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 130001H July 1967 TO: 132400H July 1967

FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-6	\$-3		D6/B denarting CP.
F			F/3/C at $Ck$ Pt $#7$ .
All Units	S-3	0200	All Secure.
G			G/2 returned to CP.
H			H/2 denarting CP.
G	<b>S</b> -3		G/2 returned to CP.
All Units			All Secure.
9-6			D6/B returned to CP.
D-7	S-3		D7/B returned to CP.
All Units			All Secure.
E	S-3	0615	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
D-6	<b>S</b> –3	0630	Searched area of (RT 045604) finding no evidence of VC casualties.
E	\$-3	0655	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed. Regt and H&S notified.
E	S <b>-</b> 3	0730	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed. Rest and
H	S-3	0755	Hf S notified. Fire mission requested and cleared at (BT 015-
H	S. 3	0815	605) orientation round. H/2/B change in activities.
D-6	S-3	ሰዩንና	D6/A change TOD 1300-1600.
ço p=0	S-3		Departing CP.
_ G	S-3		G/2 departed CP.
S-3			Spot Report #4
0-0	11000	03300	E/2/A at 130700H at (BT 028618) patrol spotted
			2 VC 1 with weapon at (BT 030618). Opened fire
			with 20 rds small arms. Searched area following
			blood trail into bushes. Wounded VC threw 1
			M-26 grenade wounding 2 Marines. Shot and killed
			VC with 3 rds small arms. One VC KIA (confirmed),
			and 2 US MA's). Both Marines were non-evaced.
DIEN BAN	S-3	0955	Reports that RF's receiving fire in area of
			(BT 034597) request to know if any of our units
			are in that area, answer negative.
S-3			Addition to activities.
G	S-3	1230	G/3/B returned to CP.

### **BEGLASSIFIED**

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
5-3	Regt	1235 Spot Report #10
		H/2/B at 131145H at (BT 017597) snotted 2 VC
		with cartridge belts, I had wearon. Fired 60
		rds small arms. While scarching area receive
		5 rds small arms. Found 1 VC KJA (confirmed)
		3 M-14 magazines loaded, 1 US canteen and car
0.7	Λ	tridge belt.
S-3	Kegt	1240 Info Report G/3/B at 131200H at (AT 962639) found-1 105mm
		dud in treeline. Destroyed rd with C-4.
Div	S-3	1345 Intelligence renort.
	S-3	1635 Liaison with ARVN's for tonight has been com-
c, F	D- D	pleted,
D-6	S-3	1755 D6/A returning to CP.
H	\$-3	1830 Plt returned to CP.
S 3		1920 Addition to activities period 131800-150600.
Ĥ	S-3	1930 H/2/A & H/2/B set in position.
H&S	S-3	1935 Security 6x6 returned to CP.
	S-3	1950 F/2/C departed CP.
F G	S-3	2010 G/3/A denarting CP.
f	S <b>-</b> 3	2010 F/2/D at Ck Pt #2.
D-7	S-3	2032 D-7 LP departing CP.
DIEN BAN	S <b>-</b> 3	2045 Received intelligence report of ? VC plts
		which moved to (BT 057607) from THAT MINH.
		VC were roving South in boots. Metified 5-6
2.0	a 4	to move ambush site into VC nosition.
BAS	S3	2045 One Engineer was bitten by a poisonous snake
F	<b>S-</b> 3	at the Mess Hall. Med-evac not required.
il	S-3	2115 F/2/C at Ck Pt #2 (AT 967676). 2145 H/2/A & H/2/B returned to CP.
r F	S= 3	2155 F/2/C at Ck Pt #3 (AT 960680).
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
G	S-3	2210 C/3/A set in position.
Ğ	S-3	2215 G/1 departing CP.
D-6	S-3	2235 D6/3 departing CP.
F	\$-3	2255 F/2/B at Ck Pt #4 (AT 969696).
F	S-3	2255 F/2/B at Ck Pt #4 (AT 969696). 2305 F/2/C at Ck Pt #5 (AT 968671).
F	S-3	2340 F/2/C at Ck Pt #5.
S-3	Regt	2355 Spot Report #1
		E/1 at 2200H at (BT 031609) Sqd establishing
		ambush position received 2 grenades. Relocat
	р э	ambush site. One US VIA (non-evac).
Wir Aufes	<b>3</b> ,– 3	2400 All Secure
		J.T. EASLEY
		Certified
		B)1114150

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 14000]H July 1967 TO: 142400H July 1967

FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCLUENT
			F/2/B at Ck Pt #7.
			D6/B returning to CP.
		0125	F/2/C at Ck Pt #6.
		0130	D8/Patrol returned to CP.
		VJEE 0122	F/2/B at Ck Pt #8.
			F/2/B returning to CP. All Secure.
	5-3	0.200	F/2/C at Ck Pt #8.
r T		0 240	F/2/C at Ck Pt #9.
			F/1 returning to CP.
		0255	D7/Patrol departing CP.
	Š-3	0400	All Secure.
D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	0505	D7/B departed CP.
	S-3	0535	D6/Patrol departing CP
	S-3	0620	Roving patrol changed to 1400-1600.
	S=2	0630	Weather Report.
	Ş-4	0640	Resupply request.
Ŀ	S-3	0715	E & W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt
c 2	D4	۸۶۲۴	and H&S notified.
J⊶ J	Regt	0133	Spot Kenort
			E/1/C at 1:0300H at (BT 030614) at sqd patrol
•			base a patrol member crawled over a wall to
			enter the sqd position, was mistaken for VC and shot by 2 other sqd members. Investigation
			in progress. One US KIA.
S 3	Regt	0830	Spot Report #6
			D-6 at 140800H at (BT 048614) set Coordon around
			village. Held med-cap. Found 4 women from
			another village. Will send to MEN BAN for
<b>1</b>		- 4 7 -	further interrogation. Four detainees.
Armory	S-3	0912	Request to test fire weapons in function pit,
n 7	c 2	00.25	permission granted.
ו –ט	<b>3-</b> 3	OR 72	Priority med-evac for 5 "TA's civilian with frap
G	S-3	0955	Wounds at (BT 043621). C/3/C departing CP.
_	5-5	0000	of of a childrentia of a
	F D-6 F D-8 F F All Units D-7 All Units D-7 D-6 D-7 Reg D-6, 7 & 8 G	F S-3 D-6 S-3 F S-3 F S-3 F S-3 F S-3 F S-3 All Units S-3 G S-3 D-7 S-3 All Units S-3 D-7 S-3 D-6 S-3 D-7 S-3 C S-3 D-7 S-3 Reg S-2 D-6, 7 & 8 S-4 C S-3 C S-3 Reg S-2 D-6, 7 & 8 S-4 C S-3 C S-	F S-3 0015 D-6 S-3 0110 F S-3 0125 D-8 S-3 0130 F S-3 0135 F S-3 0135 F S-3 0155 All Units S-3 0200 F S-3 0220 F S-3 0240 C S-3 0250 D-7 S-3 0255 All Units S-3 0400 D-7 S-3 0505 D-7 S-3 0505 D-7 S-3 0505 D-7 S-3 0620 Reg S-2 0630 D-6, 7 & 8 S-4 0640 G S-3 0715 S-3 Regt 0755  S-3 Regt 0755  S-3 Regt 0830  Armory S-3 0915 D-7 S-3 0935

### DECLASSIERDA

FROM	TO		YESSAGE/TYCI DENT
Λir	\$-3	1020	Med-evac completed
S-3	$\Upsilon$	1100	Reports stalled vehicle 1/2 mile from D-7
			position. Request assistance as soon as possible.
G	S-3	1105	Additions to activities for 14 July.
G	S-3	1115	Co G to check area of (AT 977654).
D-8	S-5	1125	Med-Can report.
<b>\$-</b> 3			Passed additions to Co G activities.
D-6	S-3		D6/A cancelled patrol for 141100H.
∀ireTm	S-3	1245	WireTm departing CP.
S-3			Co E assigned reaction responsibility for
_	H&S		perimeter reinforcement and GAC relief from
			141800-150600.
G	S⊷ 3	1305	C/1 departing CP.
Armory	<b>\$</b> -3		Requist test fire weapon in function pit,
F 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	* *		permission granted.
C	S-3	1445	Co G CadGrp and G/2 departing CP to search
•			area of intelligence report.
MireTm	S-3	1500	WireIm returned to CP.
S- 3			Spot Renort #23
	.,,,,		C/2 at 141500H at (AT 977647) while moving-to
			Ancircle suspected VC position, patrol en-
			countered and detained 2 females. Ages 40 8 42
			with no ID cards. Will return detrinees to Bn
			S-2 for further interrogation.
D-7	S- 5	1620	Med-Cap report.
G	S <b>-</b> 3		G/9 returned to CP.
D-7	S-3	1705	RF's returned to CP.
-D $-$ 7	S- 3	1710	D7/A returned to CP.
■Div & D-7	S-2	1745	Intelligence Reports.
F	S-3	1815	Cancel F/1/A activity.
G	S-3	1817	Change in Co G activities.
21T	S-3	1840	All vehicles returned to CP.
S-3		1855	Spot Report #27
			H/1 at 141720H at (AT 986601) spotted 1 VC
			wearing black pj's with rifle at (AT 985603).
			Sad fired 25 rds small arms and observed VC to
			fall. Sad relocated ambush. One VC KIA (prob).
F	S-3	1910	F/2/B departing CP.
F	Š-3	1940	F/2/C departing CP.
R.	S-3	2035	F/2/C at Ck Pt #1.
Ĥ- /	Š- 3	2042	H/2/A departing CP:
Ġ	S-3		G/3/B denarting CP.
•		220.27	V) = 1 U = 10 W = V = 1

## **Declassified**

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt	2048	Info Report
			G/Sqd/CP at 141745H at (AT 966668) found 1 60mm
D-7 F G F D-8	S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3	2100 2120 2125 2130 2135 2140 2200 2205 2215 2217 2220 2228 2230 2250 2325 2330	dud rd behind tree. Destroyed with C_4.  D7/B departing CP.  F/2/B at Ck Pt #2.  F/2/C at Cl Pt #2.  G/3/B set in ambush site.  RBP has made contact with F/P/l.  G/2/B set in ambush site.  Request illumination mission at (RT 003604).  All Secure.  D7/A returned to CP.  F/2/B set in at Ck Pt #3.  D6/l departing CP.  D7/B departing CP.  F/2/C at Ck Pt #1.  G/2 departing CP.  F/2/C at Ck Pt #4.  D8/B departed CP.  F/2/C at Ck Pt #5.  All Secure.

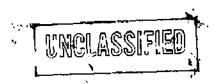
T, EASLEY Certified



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 150001H July 1967 TO: 152400H July 1967

FROM		INE MESSAGE/INCIDENT
H&S	S-3 00	025 Reports seeing rockets being fired far to the NW.
Regt	S-3 00	035 Regt received small arms fire (sporadic) and
		DA NANG is receiving rockets.
F	S-3 00	040 Position report for F/2/B (AT 969697) and F/2/C (AT 958680).
ARVN	S-3 00	$^{045}$ Two VC sqd $^{\dagger}$ s at (AT 980690) request fire mission
		Negative clearance by Regt.
S-3	F 0	110 Mairtain 100% alert on the CAU DO Bridge.
All Units	S-3 Q	200 All Secure.
D-8	S-3 0	215 D8/Patrol returned to CP.
E	S-3 0	220 E/2 departing CP.
S- 3	E, F	
	CAC's 0:	235 ARVN units & convoys will be on Hwy #1 all
		night tonight.
All Units	S-3 04	400 All Secure.
D-7	S-3 0	505 D7/B returned to CP.
G	S-3 C	535 Mill med-evac 2 female WN at first light at
		(AT 965685). Regt notified.
All Units	S-3 0	600 All Secure.
F	S-3 0	605 F/2/C at Ck Pt #6 (AT 967678).
G .	S-3 0	b10 G/l departing CP.
7th Eng	S-3 0.1	615 E Anderson trail mine sweep cormenced, Regt and H&S notified.
F	S-3 01	630 F/2/C at Ck Pt #7 (AT 979676).
Regt		635 Menther Report.
7th Eng	S-3 0	645 E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
	•	H&S notified.
G	S-3 0	650 W Anderson trail mine sweep commended, Regt and HES notified.
F	S-3 0	710 F/2/B returned to CP.
D-8		715 Resupply request.
Ġ	\$-3 0'	720 W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
		HES notified.
G	S-3 0	740 Med-cvac completed.
Wi reTm		855 Wire Tm consisting of 9 men departing CP.
C	S-3 09	20 G/1 departing CP.





FROM	TO TRIE MESSAGE/INCIDENT
Regt	S-3 0925 1st Mar Div reports unknown number of VG at (AT 962635) early this norming rating B-3.
Н	S-3 0935 H/2 returned to CP.
<b>\$-</b> 3	All 1000 Check all civilians encountered on activities
_	Units for ID cards. Most escapees do not have ID's
Regt	S-3 1020 Warning Order relayed by 1/1 from Regt S-3, pre- pare to mount 2 companies, Bn ChdGrp at 1300H. One Co from 3/1 OPCON to 2/1.
Note	1100 Briefing given by Regt CO.
D-7	S-5 1155 Med-Cap report.
3/1	S-3 1230 Co K departed 3/1 CP.
Note	1300 Trucks are in the area to pick up Co G at 151430 to return to 2/1 CP to be OPCON 2/1. Co G notified.
к 3/1	S-3 1325 Co K 3/1 are now on 2/1 net.
CmdGrp	S-3 1355 CmdGrp and convey departed CP.
S-3	Regt 1405 Spot Report #19
• •	G/1/A at 151145! at (AT 962645) while searching
	treeline spotted I VN male wearing black rits,
	and upon seeing patrol, changed clothes and ran.
	Amprehended I male detained with no Th card.
	Age 18, will be returned to CP.
F	S-3 1415 Received Ck Pts from Co F for F/2/R & C.
Note	1416 Regt CO departed CP at 1230H.
S-3	Regt 1445 Info Report
	G/1 at 151445H at (AT 955637) found 1 dud 105mm
_	rd in ditch. Destroyed with C-4.
F	S-3 1505 Two sqd's of Co F chop from Regt security OPCON
<b>.</b> .	to Co F, 1 sqd to remain on the CAU DO Bridge.
о D-6	S-3 1515 G/2/A arrived at CP.
D-0 S-3	S-3 1520 D6/2 de arted CP.
<b>j⊷</b> j	Regt 1525 Info Report
	G/1 at 151525N at (AT 968639) unit found 1 dud N-79 rd, 1 MP grenado rigged as mine, 1 booby
	trap M-16 with pressure type fuse. Destroyed
	with C-4.
D-7	S-3 1535 D7/B departed CP.
CmdGrp	S-3 1540 Rendezvous with guides and Mational Police
[8	has been completed.
S-4	S-3 1615 Corvoy completed.
S-3	Regt 1620 Sent changes of activities to Regt.
G	S-3 1625 G/3 will be test firing werpons on HA DONG bridge
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·





	FROM	TO	II, E	PESSAGE/THEIDENT
	G			G/1 returned to CP.
	D-6	S 3	1650	D6/2 returned to CP.
	S- 3	Regt	1700	Info Report
				CAC 0-7 at 151615H at (BT 042625) 17/B member
				had an accidental discharge with Y-79 while
				coming out of thick brush resulting in 2 W
				civilian MA's. Corps an treated wounds and WW
				LT. sent them to HCT AN, 2 civilian "TA's.
	CridGrp	<b>S-</b> 3		Position reports.
	МT	S-3		All vehicles returned to CP.
_	D-7	S-2		Intelligence report.
	S-3	G	19 20	Assume BALD EAGLE & SPARROW HAW responsibilty
				at 160600H.
	F _	S-3		F/2/B departer CP.
	F 1/1	S-3	19 30	Co D departing 1/1 for 2/1 CP. Vehicles to
				remain overnight.
	<u>G</u>	S- 3	2005	G/2/B departing CP.
	F	S-3	2010	F/2/B at Ck Pt / Regt notified.
	Ď	S-3	20 35	Co D 1/1 arrived at 2/1 CP.
	F.	S-3		F/2/B at Ck Pt #2. Regt notified.
	C F F F F H	S-4	2055	Resuprly request.
	F .	S-3	2110	F/2/C at Ck Pt #2.
	# 179	5-4	5111	Resupply request.
	₽ V 2/3			RBP de arted CP.
	K 3/1	3-4	27.22	Resupply request.
	All Units F	S-3		All Secure.
_	r E	S-3	2200	F/2/C at Ck Pt #3, Rest notified.
O	D-6	S_4	2210	Resurply request.
	F F	S 3 S 3		D6/2 departed CP.
	S-3		2713	F/2/B at Ck Pt #3, Rest notified. Info Report
	2-3	nege	2223	
				CAC D-6 at 152100H at (BT 050603) received 40 rds semi and automatic fire from (BT 056606).
				Returned fire with 50 rds small arms, 5 1-79
				rds and called arty mission (7 UK). VC broke
				contact.
	F	S-3	22.20	F/1/B set in position.
	F	S-3	2305	F/2/C departing for CV Dt #4.
	D 1/1	S-3	2330	F/2/C departing for Ck Pt#. D 1/1 departed p-7 for LP.
	All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure.
	_			D-Ad Jaca-
				AJ. T. TASIM
				Certified

### DEVELOPMENT

FROM: 151300H July 1967 TO: 152400H July 1967

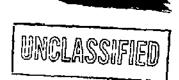
	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	S-3	Regt	1355	CadGrp and convoy departed co
	S-3	Regt	1500	OndGrp arrived at LOD. Troops deploying along
				- PYY "SEVENCE OF OTOER TO MOVE OUT
	<b>S</b> -3	H	1555	COMMenced movement from IOD
	S-3	Regt	1043	UMQUED denarrad ION
	S-3	negu	T100	POSITION Report.
	S-3	Regt	1800	Spot Report
				H/1 at 151600H at (BT 093566) found 3 60mm
				rds. Destroyed them with C-4. One US VJA
				110 (1 + C: V A C: -
	S-3	Regt	1815	Spot Report
				E/Sqd/CP at 151600N at (BT 112543) detained 1
				'' MGAC WION IN CAPA INAC 381 in man and
				A ATATTOM MOMBH SECTION SHO COM PIT FRANCE.
				PENO DOTECTA RON DOU MATLE DATEAL II I I I
				wate such to he here. In he noture of set
	S-3	ъ.	701-	
	<b>5</b>	Regt	1845	Spot Report
				N/299/UP spotted   VC with cotaxis = 1.1.
				\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
				bear circu di ed l'inding no oridone - e ma
_	E	S-3		
		E. N.K.	1055	Night activities for Co E.
•	S-3	Regt	2000	Frag Order #1. Regt notified.
	S-3 K	S-3	2015	Night activities DTG 152000H.
	E			N/OF/A GENERATORA TAR WATERAL
	Regt		2205	E/3 departed for night activities.
	All Units	~ ~	4200	Position report from 5th Parines. All Secure.
	All Units		2400	All Secure.
				HAM DOGGIES

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalien, 1st Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

TROM: 160001H July 1967 TO: 160400H July 1967

	FROM	TO	TIME	PESSAGE/INCIPAT
	D-8	S- 3	0005	D8/A departing CP.
	F	S-3	0010	F/2/C departing Ck Pt #4, Regt notified.
	F	S-3	0012	F/I departing Ck Pt #8.
	Regt	S-2	0040	Intelligenc report.
	HES	S-3	0041	Request illumination mission on "D" sector.
	F	S-3	0042	F/2/C at Ck Pt #5, Reat notified.
_	D F	S-3	0055	D/3/A set in position.
	F	S-3 S-3	0105	F/1/A at Ck Pt 49. F/2/C at Ck Pt #6, Regt notified.
	F	S_ 3	0110	F/1/R denorted for Ck Dr 470
	F	S-3	0155	F/1/B departed for Ck Pt #10. F/1/B at Ck Pt #10.
	All Units	S-3	0200	All Secure.
	D-8	S-3	0205	D8/Patrol returning to CP.
	F	\$-3	0215	Patrol returning to CP.
	F	S-3	0220	F/2/C at $Ck$ $Pt$ #7.
	D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	0240	D7/B departing CP.
	G	S-3	0350	G/2/A departing CP.
	S-3	кеgt	0355	Spot Report #10
				E/3 at 160300H at (BT 114545) observed 4 VC
				moving N towards E/3 OP, 2 had weapons. Opened fire and observed 2 VC to fall. Searched area
				finding 2 VC KIA (conf).
	All Units	S- 3	0400	All Secure.
	G	S-3		$G/2/\Lambda$ set in ambush position.
ų.	G	S-3	0445	C/3/C departed CP.
	D-7	S-3	0525	D7/A returning to CP.
	E	S-3	0600	LP/2 returning to CP.
	Regt D-6, 7 & 8	S-2	0605	Weather Report.
	G, 7th Eng			Resurply requests.
	o, ich big	3-3	0030	E & W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
	S-3	Regt	0720	Swept area of (BT 056606) finding no evidence
		,		of VC casualties.
	G	S <b>-</b> 3	0755	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
		_		H&S notified.
	S- 3	Regt	0825	Spot Report #13



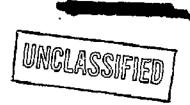
### UNGLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TPIE	ESSACE/INCLOUNT
	,		F/1/B at 160700H at (AT 963677), 1 VC walked in
		•	to ambush position heading K. Opened fire with
			10 rds small arms killing VC. Searched area
		;	and VC finding 1 cartridge belt, 3 chi-com
			grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 pack, 1 rádio (civ),
		3	medical sumplies, raincoat and noncha.
G	S-3		M Anderson trail rine sweep completed, Regt and
			Mes notified.
D-7			D7/Patrol returned to CP.
G .		0855	G/1 departing CP.
F 2.12-	S-3		F/1/A at Ck Pt #1.
ChidGrp			Position reports.
F 2/53	§-3		F/1 returning to CP.
2/51	2-2	1013	Two 6x61s went through peace hamlet and troops threw M-26 grenade and fired "several" rounds of
			M-16. No vehicle numbers known. Rest notified
D 1/1	S_ 3		C/1/B at Ck Pt #1.
G T/I			G/l returned to CP.
Ď 1/1	S-3	1300	C/3/B at Ck Pt #2.
Div	Š-3	1105	C/1/8 at Ck Pt #2. In CS 0373 a UNE-T is reported down. Co F to
	•		search area.
S-3	Regt		Additions to activities 160600-170600.
S-3	F		Intelligence report VC location (AT 978675).
			B-2 rating. Request complete search of area.
F	S-3		Sqd reports negative results on downed helo
a 1-			in GS 0373. Regt notified.
ÇmdĞrə	S-3	1135	Planned activities.
$\frac{0}{2}$		7744	C/1/B at Ck Pt #3.
D 1/1	S-3		C/1/B returned to CP.
D 1/1			D/2/A departing CP.
D 1/1 D 1/1	6 3 2-3	1005	D/3/A denarted CP.
$\stackrel{\scriptscriptstyle D}{\scriptscriptstyle D}\stackrel{\scriptscriptstyle 1}{\scriptscriptstyle 1/1}$	2-3	1245	D/3/A at Ck Pt #1. D/2/A at C!: Pt #2.
p 1/1	S-3	7 300	D/3/A at Ck Pt #3.
Ď Ĩ/Ĩ	S-3	1330	D/2/A at Ck Pt #3.
S-3			Info Report
			G/3/C at 161015H at (AT 993626) patrol spotted
			3 VC, one had weapon. Fired 40 rds small arms.
			Searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
S-3	Regt	1312	Spot Report #14
			G/2 at 0730H at (AT 967647) apprehended 3 Vn.
			One male had SATCON ID card age 40, 1 female
			with SAIGON ID card age 25 and 1 female age 50
			with no ID card. Returning to Co G CP for
			interrogation.



# UNCLASSIFIED

FROM	TO TIN	LE MESSACE/INCT DENT
D 1/1 D 1/1	S-3 132	20 D/3/A at Ck Pt #4.
D 1/1	S-3 135	10 D/2/A at Ck Pt #4. 55 D/3/A at Ck Pt #5, & C/1/A departed CP.
D 1/1	P. ∧ T. 1	/9 D/J/A AL UK PT #6.
D 1/1 D 1/1	5-5 14	(1) (2/)// se (% )s+ 40
D 1/1	S-3 143	35 D/2/A at Ck Pt #5, D/3/A at Ck Pt #7. 35 D/2/A at Ck Pt #7. C/1/A at Ck Pt #2
D 1/1 D 1/1	S-3 145	25 D/2/A at Ck Pt #5, D/3/A at Ck Pt #7. 35 D/2/A at Ck Pt #7, C/1/A at Ck Pt #2. 50 D/2/A returned to CP, D/3/A at Ck Pt #8.
D 1/1		00 D/3/A at Ck Pt #9. 05 D/3/A returned to CP.
F	S-3 153	of I/A completed search of (AT 079675) *****
D 1/1		VIAMONOG OL VO. KRDI NOTITIAN
D 1/1	\$-3 164	5 C/1/A at Ck Pt #3. 5 C/1/A returned to CP.
G 51/Regt	n~n ro⊤	O G/3/C returned to the
_	<b>3-</b> 3 182	O CO A Of ARVN'S Will be West of the TH CALL
ИТ F	S-3 185	bridge, for remainder of night. Co F notified.  5 All vehicles returned to CP.
Ġ	D~3 19€	5 F/1/B at Ck Pt #2 (AT 975671). 5 G/1 returning to CP.
G S-3	V-0 197	Y V/I recurred to co
<b>3</b> ~ 3	Regt 195	U Spot Renort #53
		H/I at 161700H at (RT 140557) sqd member tripped 60mm rd rigged as mine. Called and
S-3	Doort 200	
2 0	negt 200	o phot report #24
		K/Sqd/CP at 161730H at (BT 140532) & (BT 142- 534) while crossing river received 50-100 rds
•		
		arms and 20 rds 60mm. Called arms risks and 20 rds 60mm.
		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ Lub 1/1/4   IWO 1/4   MI Ald 4444/4   1 A
		One US MA from minshot wound Three position.
D 1/1	S-3 200	YMTTYN WILL GUIDLEFAN MON ANAA
G	S-3 2025	G/2/A departed CD
F F	<b>⇒−</b> > ∠03(	) 8/2 Set in at Ck Dt #2 for 20
-	5-3 <u>204</u> (	F/1 set in at Ck Pt #3, F/1/B moving to ambush



	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	F D-7	\$-3 \$-3	2100	F/2 setting in at Ck Pt #3. D7/A departing CP.
	न नृ	J~J	ZIIO	K'S' made contact with p/2:+
	S-3	Regt	2135	F/2/C reached Ck Pt #3.  Spot Report
				H/3 at 161730H at (BT 142530) sqd member while providing protective fire for units crossing river received bullet wound in left
_	All Units S-3	S-3	2200	All Secure
•		nege	2213	Info Report G/l at 1930H at (AT 954636) found 1 tunnel. Tunnel had false wall, will check out in
	F D-8	S-3	2230	F/1/R deporting Claps WE m/o/a
	D-6	S-3	2255	D6/3 departing on
	D-7 S-3	J-J	4431	DI/A refurned to on
	•	nege	2300	D8/A at 161145H at (BT 022703) observed 1 VN running, pursued into village and market
;	H&S	6 3	กราช	Village finding no mid small arms and searched
	ग	J-3	2335	F/2/B at Ck P+ #4
	D 1/1 D 1/1	S-3 S-3	<i>43</i> 43	LP/2 returning to co
	D 1/1	-	Mar 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C/1/C returning to Cp. LP/2 returned to Cp.
•	All Units	J J	4339	B/2/C returned to CP. All Secure.

J. T. EASLEY
Certified

FROM: 160001H July 1967 TO: 162400H July 1967

	FROM		TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	Alli	Jnits	S-3	0 200	All Secure.
	S- 3		Regt	0.300	Spot Report
			.,		E/3 at 160300H at (BT 114545) observed 4 VC, 2
					had weapons. Opened fire with 50 rds small
					arms, and observed 2 VC to fall. Adjacent sqd
					searched area finding 2 VC (KIA conf).
	K		S-3	0.325	K/1/A returned to CP.
		Units			All Secure.
	H	011110	S-3		H/l/A & H/l/B returned to CP.
	ĸ		S-3	0.50.5	K/CP/2 returned to CP.
		Units	0-3 €_3	0600	All Secure.
	K	V11.4.0			Co K departing position.
	S-3				Spot Report
	3-3		Wegr	0713	K/l at 160715H at (BT 128514) received 10 rds
					small arms from close range in thick brush area. Two Nat'l Police were wounded. Returned
					fire with 1 1-79 rd and 5 rds small arms.
	S-3		Dane	A 7 2A	Called and completed med-evac.
	7-2		Kegc	0730	Spot Report
					K/Sweep at 160730H at (BT 125518) sweep force
					found a 40 rd belt of linked 30 cal ammo lying
	S-3		D = ==+	0.0.20	in bushes. Vill destroy at later time.
					Position report.
	S-3		nege	UO# 3.	Spot Report E/Plt/CP at 160830F at (BT 133544) received small
					arms fire from (BT 137546). Called arty mission
_					arms like from (51 molosof). Carred arey mission
	, ,		Da	7000	and enemy fire ceased.
	S-3				Position report.
	<b>\$-3</b>		Kegt	1030	Spot Report
					H/Sqd/CP at 161020H at (BT 138518) found 15
					ZUNI rocket rds lying in bushes. Will destroy
	a 3 a	l	C 2	1100	with C-4.
	CmdG	,rp			Resupply request.
	S-3		Kegr	7773	Spot Report
					K/1 at 161115H at (BT 141523) srotted 5 VC.
					I with wearon, at (ST 140523). Fired 20 rds
					small arms and 4 M-79 rds. VC broke contact.
					Searched area finding no evidence of VC
					casualties.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt	1150	Spot Report
			E/Plt/Security Position at 1611454 at (NT 141533)
			spotted 3 VC with weapons on river bank at
			(BT 144530). Fired 20 rds small arms, killing
			1 VC, wounding the other. Searched area finding
			1 VC KIA (conf).
Note	_ ^	11.55	Arty prep completed.
H	S-3	1.200	H/2 has tied up with Co E.
Note		1230	River crossing delayed, waiting for Air prep.
£	S-3	1330	Commence crossing of river.
Note		1410	CmdGrp has crossed river, Co H crossing.
\$-3	Regt	1415	Spot Report
			H/2 at 161300H at (BT 144530) spotted 3 VC, 1
			with Weapon. Opened fire with 20 rds small arms
			killing 2 VC. Sqd dispatched to search bodies,
			while searching bodies 3rd VC threw hand
			grenade from behind bushes. One USIC thrown
			into river by concussion losing rifle. Sqd
			member shot and killed 3rd VC. Three VC KIA,
			1 USMC WTA. Captured 1 M-16 rifle Ser#640766
<b>a</b> a		7 -0 -	and 9 fully loaded M-16 magazines.
S-3	Regt	1500	Position Report.
S-3	Kegt	1000	Position Report.
<b>\$-</b> 3	Regt	1700	Spot Report
			H/1 at 161700H at (BT 140557) sqd member
			tripped 60mm rd rigged as mine wounding 4
0.3	<b>7</b> 1 <del>.</del>	1000	USMC. Called and completed med-evac.
S-3	кедт	1730	Spot Report
			K/Security at 161730H at (RT 140532) while
			crossing river received sporadic small arms -
			fire (50-100) from 3 VC at (RT 142530, RT 142-
			534, 138535). Returned fire with small arms,
			60mm and arty mission (20 HE) in giving protective
			and covering fire for troops crossing river
			Two US WA's were wounded by friendly fragmen-
			tation while maneuvering against VC position.
			One US WIA with gunshot wound from VC fire.  VC broke contact. Three US WIA's.
К	S-3	2040	K/Sec Patrol/1 departing CP.
Š-3			Spot Report
~ ~		200	H/3 at 161730H at (BT 142534) marine providing
			protective fire for troops are sain a sime and
			protective fire for troops crossing river was
			wounded in shoulder. Called and completed med-evac for 1 US VIA.
			mod-cyao ror r ob MrA.

### DECERSITED

FROM:	TO	TIME NESSAGE/INCIDENT
CmdGrp	Regt	2055 Position Report.
Н	S⊣Š	2100 H/1/A & H/2/A departing for night activities.
All Units	S <b>-</b> 3	2200 All Secure.
K	S-3	2210 K/SP/1 returned to CP.
All Units		2400 All Secure.

#### Š-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 170001H July 1967 TO: 172400H July 1967

FROM	TO		(ESSACE/INCIDENT
H&S	S-3		Y/L requests illumination over trash dumn.
Arty	S <b>-</b> 3		Arty mission fired in (BT 004595) on intelligence
		1	report.
D 1/1	S 3	0100	B/2/C returned to CP, $C/1/C$ returned to CP,
15			D/3/D departed CP.
D 1/1	S-3	0125	D/3/B returning to CP, D/2/D returned to CP,
		]	D/3/D set in position.
D 1/1	S-3		D/2/D set in position, $D/3/B$ returned to CP.
.77			D/3/D set in position, LP/1 departed CP.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
D-6	S-3	0205	D-6/Patrol returned to CP.
D 1/1	S-3	0225	LP/l set in position.
D 1/1	<b>S</b> – 3	0.250	D/3/D departing ambush site.
G Tr. (Tr.	S-3	0305	G/2/B returned to CP.
D 1/1	S-3	0315	D/3/D set in 2nd ambush position.
D 1/1	S-3	0320	D/2/D departed ambush site.
p 1/1	S-3	0355	D/2/D returned to CP.
G	S-3	0359	G/2/B departed CP.
All Units		0400	All Secure.
<u>G</u>	S-3	C425 (	G/2/B set in ambush site.
D 1/1	S-3	0450	D/3/D returning to CP.
D .	S-3	0600	D/3/D returned to CP.
Regt	S-2	0630	Weather Report.
G	S 3		Requests emergency med-evac for 1 civilian at (AT 953635).
7th Eng	<b>S-</b> 3	0640	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
	• •		MES notified.
G.	S-3		W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Rest and
3		1	H&S notified.
D-6, 7 & 8	S-4		Resupply request.
Ġ ,	Š-3	0720	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
		1	H&S notified.
G	S-3	0730	G/2/B returned to CP.
G	S-3	0740	C/l/K med-evac completed.
G	S-3	0820	Cancelled clearance on 50 Cal range.
S-3		0830	D 1/1 released OPCOM to 1/1.
F	S-3	0900	F/1/B at Ck Pt #4.
S- 3	Regt	0905	Info Report
	.,		G/1/K at (AT 954635) at 170600H while set in
			ambush site, sod heard suspected VC at (AT 953-
			635) moving toward position. Fired 30 rds
			small arms, checked area and found I wounded
			female age 68 with ID card and \$70 Piasters.
			ade as an an analy raid Ath 1 Trancal?!

FROM	TO	TIME )	HESSAGE/INCIDENT
			Called and completed med-ovac. One detainee "TA.
G	S- 3	0910	Co G will be test firing wearons.
CmdGrp	S- 3	0935	Lead elements of Pn are across river.
	S-3	0945	F/2 at Ck Pt #5.
F F	S-3	1005	F/1 heading for Ch Pt #6.
F	S- 3	1020	G/1 departing CP to check cave found last night.
F	S-3	1025	F/1/A at Ck Pt #6.
CmdGrp	S-3		Entrucking with all troops.
S-3 <sup>*</sup>	F	1115	Request activity reports.
D-8	S-5	1120	Med-Cap report.
CmdCrp	S-3	1125	Bn motor convoy returning to CP.
<b>△</b> D-6	S-5	1220	Med-Can re ort.
CmdGry	S-3	1230	Bn CmdGra with Go E & Co Hereturned to CP,
			Co K OPCON release to 3/1.
S <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1400	Info Report
-			G/1 at 171300H at (AT 954636) found tunnel 2'x2'
			x7: Searched tunnel with no evidence of VC
			or VC materials. Tunnel destroyed with C-4.
D-6	S-3	1405	D6/1 departing CP.
9-7	S-3		D7/B denarting CP.
Ğ	S-3	1445	G/1 returned to CP.
Š 3	G. F	1510	Notified of conflicts in night activities for
	,		17 & 18 July.
G	<b>\$-</b> 3	1540	G/2 departing CP.
D-6	S <b>-</b> 3	1555	D6/1 returned to CP.
S-3	H&S	1620	1. Co E assigned reaction force responsibility
-	E		in accordance with A & B from 171800H to 180600H.
-			2. Co M&S assigned E Anderson trail ambush
			activities from 171800H to 180600H.
D-7	S-3	1655	D7/B returned to CP.
D-7	S-3		Requests routine med-evac for civilian WIA
	•		With gunshot wound.
G	S-3	1805	$G/2/\Lambda$ set in ambush site.
Ğ	S 3	1815	G/2/S at ambush site.
D-7	S-3	1820	Med-evac completed.
G	S-3	1830	Unit at H \ DONG bridge will be FAM firing.
S-3	Regt	1850	Addition to Co H activities 180600H to 190600H.
51st Regt	S-3	1855	Request if their are any US troops in area South
			of "B" Baty.
S-3	Regt	1930	Spot Report #43
	_		G/2/S at 171830H at (AT 966671) VC walked toward
			position. Called to halt and VC threw hand

### Declasamed

FROH	TO	TIME ! ESSAGE/INCIDENT
		grenade. Grenade failed to detonate. VC
		surrendered, In card appears to be false. One
_		VCC.
F.	S-3	
D-7	S-2	
Ď− <i>0</i>	S-3	
G	S-3	2055 G/2 requests emergency med-evac for 1 VC POW
_		at (AT 967671).
G T	S-3	
S-3	Regt	2110 Info Report
		G/3/B at 171900H at (BT 002622) found 1 105mm due
<b>.</b>		rd. Destroyed with C-4.
T.	S-3	
2-7	S- 3	
G	S-3	
DIEN BAN		2145 Intelligence report.
D-7	S-3	
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
r F	S-3	
t,	\$-3	2240 F/1/A at Ck Pt #2.
t.	S-3	
P F F F S-3	S-3	
r Ç Z	S= 3	
<b>3</b> .0	Kegt	2320 Spot Report #6
		G/2 at 172015H at (AT 966671) observed 1 VC
		moving W, vearing black pits. Opened fire with
		5 rds small arms wounding VC. Called and
∰H₽S	S_ 3	completed med-evac. One VCC MA.  2330 Request illumination over "B" sector.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.
War Oures	U- J	7-00 MTT Decute.

T. EASLEY Certified

FROM: 170001H July 1967 To: 171230M July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/IPCIDENT
All Units			All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0400	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0600	All Secure.
S-3	Regt	0700	All units moving towards river crossing.
Info		0900	CmdGrp reached river crossing.
<b>\$</b> →3	Regt	0930.	Position report.
Info	.,	1030	CmdGrp across river in route to pick up point.
CmdGrp	S-3	1125	CmdGrp, Co's E,H,K embarking on return trip to 2/1 CP.
Note		1230	CmdGrp and Co <sup>†</sup> s H & E returned to CP. Co K released to CNCON of parent unit.



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

TROM: 180001H July 1967 TO: 182400H July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	F	COC5 Regt requests that additional natrol be activated above 71 CL.
F Regt F Regt	S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3	CO10 F/1/A departing Ck Pt #4 for Ck Pt #5. CO20 New activity for F/3/B. CO35 F/1/A departing for Ck Pt #5. CO50 Cancellation of F/3/A ambush for lack of
D-8 D-7 F All Units H&S F H&S	S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3	communications. Cancellation approved by Regt. 0055 F/1/B at Ck Pt #5 and returning to CP. 0115 Night activities returned to CP. 0155 D7/B departing CP. 0157 F/1/A departing Ck Pt #8 for Ck Pt #9. 0200 All Secure. 0205 Request for illumination. 0225 F/1/A at Ck Pt #8. 0230 Request for aditional illumination.
D-6	S- 3	0300 Request flareship, have possible contact. Novements heard on 3 sides.
Info All Units S-3	S⊷3	0315 Flareship on station, arty HF to be fired around perimeter of D-6. 0400 All Secure. 0500 Info Report
•	кедс	CAC D-6 at 180215H at (BT 050603) LP reported hearing movements at (BT 048602) & (BT 046597) & (BT 044606) & (BT 056505). Called arty mission (19 rds illum. 6 smoke and 12 HE). Searched area finding no evidence of VC casual ties.
D-6 Regt 7th Eng	S-3 S-2 S-3	0555 D6/2 departing CP. 0605 Weather Report. 0655 E Arderson trail mine sweep cormenced. Regt and
D-6, 7 &8 7th Eng	S-4 S-3	
G	S-3	0730 W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
G	S 3	M&S notified. 0800 V Anderson trail mine sweep completed. Rest and H&S notified.

FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
<u>G</u>	S-3		G/2/A returned to CP.
D-7	<b>S</b> ⊷3	0850	D7/A will resume normal activities.
H	S-3	0852	H/l departing CP.
G	<b>S-</b> 3	0855	C/l departing CP for Search & Destroy mission in 9864 CS.
D-6	S- 3	09 20	D6/2 returned to CP.
H	S <b>-</b> 3	09 30	H/I request emergency med-evac for 2 US 'TA's at (BT 011612).
Ħ	S~ 3	09 50	Med-evac completed.
S-7			Request priority med-evac for 1 VN civilian at (BT 043620).
Regt	S-2	1000	Intelligence report.
E			Co E departing CP.
Air	S-3	1015	Med-evac completed.
D-7	S-3		D7/A returned to CP.
S-3	Regt		Spot Report #15
			H/l at 180930H at (3T011612) and member tripned
			M-26 grenade rigged as mine. resulting in 2 US
			WIA's. Men were more than 15 meters apart.
			Called and completed med-evac.
<b>\$-</b> 3	Regt	1052	Info Report -
	_		H/1 at 180945H at (BT 011612) found M-26 grenade
			rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	Regt	1054	Spot Report #16
			CAC D-7 at 180945H at (BT 048613) wounded child
			grought to CP by villagers. Treated by RF
			corpsman, called and completed med-evac.
H	S- 3	1055	Request emergency med-evac for 2 US MA's
U.			with frag wounds at (BT 003613).
<del>т</del> н	S-3	1125	Hed-evac completed.
D-6, 8	S-5	1130	Med-Cap remort.
G	S-3	1225	G/3/A returned to CP.
G	S-3	1230	C/1 returned to CP. •
WireTm	S 3	1245	WireIm denarting CP.
Regt	S-3	1302	3/1 has a NTA vicinity of TU CAU bridge. Co F
			to establish OP down river. Position to be
		•	reported. 51st Regt alerted.
S-3	Rest	1320	Spot Report
			H/3 at $181045H$ at (BT 007608) found $11'-26$
0 0	-	7	grenade rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	Regt	1325	Spot Report #17
			H/1/B at 181100H at (BT 003613) sod member

	المستحري والمتحر المنطول والمراجع المنافي والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتحرب والمتحرب والمتحرب والمتحرب	العربي العربية عند المعاود الم المعاود المعاود المعاو
		4
ક કેમ્યું;	Some State of the state of the second	2.4
•	and the state of t	. •
the first war and the first		•
		·'
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	。 Description (大きな) And	<b>*</b> .
,		
	The state of the s	
	State Committee Control of the State Control	
		_
		" O.
		· , <u>·</u>
· martin to	and the second of the second o	
•	Sylvery Sept 2 Control	7.41
The state of the s	राम् का अभिन्न, इन्स्टेरीक है।	
	and the second of the second o	
	SCHOOLS AND AREA SHALL MICKED	}
- 1, \$ 15 to 12 - 12 (\$ 15) \$		
* 1. 10 Fe / 15 F	2. (4.124) (4.125) (4.125) (5.47)	
	는 이 글 하는 말이 발달하는 그 그 그 가수도 가셨다면 하는 것이 있다. 그는 다른 사람들이 되었다.	:
	t <del>galan ke ke kanalangan ke kembanasa ke kembanasa ke kebanasa ke kebanasa ke kebanasa ke kebanasa ke kebanasa</del>	· 📶
• • •		,
	The parties of the three and the first of the contract of the	
		*,
	The state of the s	•.
	in a state of the	, 139 B
4 90 .500 Med 19 1		200
A Property of the Contract of	and to profession day to the	
<u>,                                      </u>	المستوين الأراجية الأراجية المتعارف الم	
	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	· way
Maril To the fo	The state of the s	
<ul><li>(2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)</li></ul>	and program is to be the special for	
_ , , , ,	The Company of Association (전체 기계	
	A CONTRACT OF THE SECOND STATES AND A SECOND	

्राक्षण महस्रकार

FROM	TO	TIME	HESSAGE/THCIDENT
			tripped M-26 grenade rigged as mine resulting
			in 2 US WIA's. Men were-20 meters apart.
			Called and completed med-evac.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1330	Info Report
			G/1 at 181145H at (AT 976647) found I cave
			2'x2'x2' Searched cave with no evidence of
			VC. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	Regt	1332	Info Report
			H/1/A at 181300H at (BT 010608) found 1 bound-
			ing type mine rigged with trip wire. Destroyed
	<b></b> .		with C-4.
\$ <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1335	Spot Report #18
-			H/1 at 181210H at (BT 008611) found 1 1-26 -
C 3	5 A	3.250	frag grenade rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
S 3	S-4	1350	Notified to have 2 trucks at D-6 rosition to
No + -		7420	pick up plt & Co E CmdGrp at 1630H.
Note	e 2	74.30	Called arty rission at (BT 007597), 10 VC.
WireTm 5-3	S-3		WireTm returned to CP.
3-0	Rege	7.440	Spot Report #19
			H/5 at 181330H at (BT 011612) found 1 81rm rd
			rigged as mine, 155mm rd rigged electrically as mine and 1 M-26 grenade rigged as rine. All
			destroyed with C-4.
WireTm	S 3	1445	WireIm departing CP.
5-3	Regt	1500	Spot Report #31
-			H/5 at 181430H at (BT 009612) found C-Ration
			can with C-4 and retal fragments, fuse attached
<b>.</b>			to can. Destroyed with C-4.
<b>5</b> ∽ 3	Regt	1510	Spot Report #32 -
			H/3 at 181500H at (BT 009606) found 1-1216
			bounding type rine. Destroyed with C-4.
Ħ	S-3	1530	11/3 requests energency med-evac for 2 US "TA's
			with frag wounds (BT 007607).
WireIm	S-3	1540	WireIm returned to CP.
Air	S-3	1550	Med-evac completed.
χο t e		7000	RR departed CP for 11th 11T Battalion
D-6	S-3	7010	D6/2 departed CP.
S-3	Kegt	1012	Spot Report #33
			H/3 at 181530H at (BT 007607) sqd member -
			tripped M-26 grenade rigged as booby trap
			pressure release to chair. Called and completed med-evac.
S-3	Reat	1645	Spot Report #37
~ ~		20-70	H/3 at 181640H at (BT 007607) found M-16
			bounding type mine at S end of bridge.
			Destroyed with C-4.
			The state of the s

### coeches#IED

	FROM	TÖ		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	E	S-3	1655	Co E returned to CP.
	ს⊶6	S-3	1700	D6/2 returned to CP.
	G	5-3	1705	Change in activities.
	F	S-3	1.730	Co F/Sqd/Amb position.
	S-3	Regt	1830	Change in activities.
	Regt	S-3		Mount out Bn CmdGrp and Co E Reaction Force
	**			for DUY XUYEN relief.
	G	S-3	1905	Cancelled all activities for tonight.
	G	S-3		G/l unit departed HA DONG bridge position.
	H	S-3	1930	H/1/A & H/1/B departing CP.
	F	S-3		F/2/C departing CP.
	S-4	S-3		Bn CmdGrp departing CP, Regt and 1/1 notified.
	S-3	1/1		Bn CmdGrp departing CP, Regt and 1/1 notified.
	F	S-3	1955	F/2/B departing CP.
	S-3		2005	Spot Report #53
		.,		G/2 at 181755! at (AT 967637) while riding
				miracks saw man walking W. Called for him
				to halt in W and fired warning shot, man
				started running. Pursued man 300 meters fired
				10 rds s all arms hitting him in chest. Re-
				turned man to Bn CP, no ID card, One VCC.
	G	<b>\$</b> ~3	2006	Request emergency med-evac for 1 VC TA at
				(AT 988645).
	Regt	S-3	2007	All trucks must return to 1/1 CP.
	Regt	S-3	2010	Missing body at TU CAU Bridge recovered.
	S- 3	$\mathbf{F}$	2011	Relieved of river watch for MA.
	D-6	S-3	2012	Woman reported to D-6 that 60 VC followed Co E
				out of area and presently hiding at (BT 044597).
U	G	<b>S-</b> 3		Med-evac completed.
	S-3	Regt	2030	E/l & 3 activity. C/l activity also passed.
	F	S-3	20 35	F/2/B at Ck Pt #1, F/2/C at Ck Pt #2.
	CmdGrp	\$-3	2047	Disembarked at (BT 096529), Regt notified.
	S-3	Regt	2048	Position report for E/2 PPB.
	CmdGrp	S-3	2055	Units moving out, Regt notified. Convoy at 1/1 CP, XO, H&S & Regt notified.
	Note		2128	Convoy at 1/1 CP, XO, H&S & Regt notified.
	All Units	S-3	2200	VII Secure.
	CmdCrp	S-3	2210	OmdGrp reached objective, XO, HES, Regt notified.
	S-3	Regt	2225	Info Report
				CAC D-7/Security at 182130H at (RT 043621)
				received 40 rds small arms fire from (RT 045-
				620) fire was semi and automatic. Returned

FRON	10	THE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
			fire with 50 rds small arms, 8 rds !-79, 10 60m
			rds and called arty mission (17 rds HE). Searched
			area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
F		2234	F/2/3 at Ck Pt #3.
F F H	S-3		F/2/C at Ck Pt #3.
Н	S-3	2300	Requests emergency med-evac for 1 US VTA at (AT 998601).
H	S-3	2310	Change med-evac to routine to be run in morning
			USMC TA is now KIA.
D-7			D7/Patrol departing CP.
F			F/2/C at Ck Pt #4.
CmdGrp	S-3	2340	Position reports.
D-8	S-3	2341	D8/Patrol departed CP.
F	S-3	2345	F/2/C at $Ck$ $Pt$ $#5.$
S-3	Regt	2355	Spot Report #41
			11/3 at 1823151 at (AT 998601) sqd member
			standing radio watch was instructed to make
			periodic check of friendly lines. Sqd member
			went forward of friendly lines and tried to
			return when engaged with friendly fire. Re-
			quested emergency med-evac and changed it to
		_	routine. Investigation to follow.
All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure.

V. Y. EASLEY Certified



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 190001H July 1967 TO: 192400H July 1967

	FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	Regt	<b>S</b> -3		Request to know if friendly units are working
	_			near Regt trash dump. (Answer negative).
	D-7	S <b>-</b> 3		D7/A returned to CP.
	F	S-3		F/2/B at Ck Pt #5.
	F	S 3		F/2/B at Ck Pt #6.
	F _	S-3		F/2/C returning to CP.
_	All Units	S-3		All Secure.
	D-8		0235	D8/B returned to CP.
	D-6	S-3	0 240	D6/2 returned to CP.
	All Units	S-3	0400	All Secure.
		S <b>-</b> 3	0600	All Sccure.
	H _	S-3	0620	Request med-evac LZ (BT 007607).
	7th Eng	S-3		E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
				H&S notified.
	H	S-3		Med-evac completed for KIA.
	G	S-3	0705	D7/B returned to Cr.
	G	S3	071	Request emergency med-evac for ARVN MIA.
	G Table Co	S-3	07.12	G/3/S returned to CP.
	7th Eng, G	S-3	0720	E & W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
	a.	0.2	0.750	
	G No. 4	S÷3		Med-evac completed. Trucks returned to CP.
	Note	<b>S-3</b> S-3		Weather Report.
_	Regt ⊾G	3-3 3-3		G/2/8 returned to CP.
1	3-3	5-3 5-4	0050	Request 2 trucks at D-7 at 201.000H to pick
_	<b>7</b> 3- 3	7m - 4	0530	up E/2 plt. Acknowledged.
	S-3	RAME	1000	Info Report
	3-0	nege	1000	R/3/C at 190300H at (RT 064516) spotted 2 VN
				B/3/C at 190300H at (RT 064516) spotted 2 VN males on trail at (RT 064517). Plane Went off
				and men ran. Wired 100 rds small arms. Later
				discovered wounded civilian was brought to RF
				position.
	<b>S-</b> 3	Rest	1005	Info Report
	~ -			G/2/3 at 190815H at (AT 955637) found 2 turnels
				- 3'x3å'x75meters & 3'x3;'x50meters. Searched
				tunnels with ro evidence of VC. Tunnels to be
				destroyed by engineers as soon as rossible.
	D-7	Ş-3	1025	D7/Patrol returned to CP.

FROM	то	TIPE	MESSAGE/IMCIDENT
S-3	ŗ	1055	Regt will augment C.W. 90 bridge With 2 sqds
Div	S-2	1135	tonight. Intelligence report.
D-8	S-5	1140	Med-Cap report.
S <b>-</b> 3	F	1142	VC in PHONG LE (2) as reported by village chief. PF's to search. VC may attempt to mine road or blow bridge. US to stay out until 22 July while PF's conduct search for VC.
D-7	S-3	1145	D7/B returned to CP.
D-6, 7	S-5		Med-Cap report.
_ E	S-4		Addition to resupply for Co E.
H	S-3		Range cleared through Co H for 3.5 firing.
H	S 3		Request arty mission at (AT 991602).
E	S-3	1320	Med-evac completed.
Regt	S-3	1321	3/7 has 2 NIA, 2 KIA from heavy contact in 9563 area. All area West of 96 GL from 63 to 66 is Chopped OFCON 3/7. Co G alerted for surveillance from 9765 area.
Regt	S 3	1325	CmdGrp to return on Rough Rider at 1530 rende- zvous at Ck Pt #28.
Regt	\$-3	1340	Helos not available, pick up at B 1/1 and CmdGrp by truck at 1530H at Ck Pt #28.
S-3	F	1415	LVT's can travel over CAU DO bridge until further notice.
E	S-3	14 20	Request priority med-evac for 1 US MTA (BT 038608).
B	S-3	1447	Med-evoc completed.
D-6	Š- 3	1530	D6/Patrol departed CP.
▲ S-3		1536	Spot Report #0
	- 0		F/2/A at 191400H at (BT 039612) patrol rear received 20 rds small arms from (BT 039617). Returned 40 rds small arms and 2 M-79 rds. VC fire ceased, scarched area finding no evidence of VC casualties. One US WTA med-evaced.
D-7	S- 3	1555	D7/B departing CP.
Regt	<b>S</b> →3	1600	Convoy departed Hill 63.
<b>S-</b> 3		1630	Spot Report #45
	Ü		G/3/S at 191420H at (AT 992608) found 5 punji stakes, M-16 rine and rine with unknown type of explosive with grenade fuse. Returning all rines to Bn CP.
Rigt	S-3	1640	Convoy now entruching Co R & OndGrp.
CnidGrp	Š-3	1645	OrdGrp returning to CP.
G	S-3	1702	Request med-eyec for 1 US ill.
G	S-3	1730	Med-evac completed.

	FROM	10		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	E	S=3	1732	Request energency med-evac for 1 civilian VIA
	D 2	c 2	7216	With fram Wounds at (BT 065513).
	D-7	S- 3		D7/B returned to CP.
	Note	c 3		CmdGrp with Rough Rider returned to CP.
	MT Note	S-3		All vehicles returned to CP. Ambush at (BT 038648) cleared for 3/1.
		S-3		
	F G G	S-3	1835	F/3/A departing CP. Co G . AT patrol returned to CP.
	Ğ		1845	C/Motorized Patrol departing CP.
	F	\$3	1925	F/3/B departing CP.
	7th Eng		1930	Convoy heading to Hill #55, after 1930H.
_	G	S-3	1935	F/3/A at Ck Pt #1.
	S-3	ķ	1938	Request activity remorts.
	S-3 All	Units	1940	Message concerning activity reports.
	S- 3	F	1945	Request activity plans in GS's 03718-0471.
	S-3	Regt	1955	Spot Report #64
				CAC D-7 at 191615H at (BT 037621) woman working
				in field received munshot wound in left leg
				from unlingwh source. Corpsman treated wound.
	F	C 2	1066	Woman sent to POI AN, age 40.
	F	S-3	19.00	RBP and F/A/1 have made contact, departed for patrol.
	Note		20.00	Thirty rds small arms fire received into "A"
			2000	sector near rain gate.
	G G 7 S-3	S-3	2010	Activ ty report.
	G	S-3	2015	C/3/A departed CP.
	<u>,</u> T	S-3	2020	F/3/B at Ck Pt #3.
_	S-3	Regt	2045	Spot Report #72
	)			H&S at 192000H at (RT 016529) received 20-25
_				rds small arms fire from (RT 011638). G/3
				sqd dispatched to area. Searched area for mines
	DAC	C 7	00.50	and VC activity finding 30 propaganda leaflets.
	BAS E	\$-3 \$-2	-	Treating man for snake bite.
	D-7	S-3 S-3	2114	Position report, passed to Regt.
	Hes	S-3	2117	D7/B departing CP.
		S-3	2120	Correction on coords on incoming rds (BT 011638). F/3/A at Ck Pt #3.
	F G F	S-3	2130	G/2/A departing CP.
		S-3	2140	F/3/A at Ch Pt 4.
	D-6	S-2	2145	Intelligence Report.
	7th Eng	S-3	2155	Engineers at Dam site receiving small arms fire
				from the North. Permission to return fire
				granted by 4/51, Regt and 2/1.
				•

### DECEMBER

FROM		TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
All Units		2200 All Secure.
F	S-3	2215 F/3/A at C!: Pt 45.
HES	S 3	2300 All LP's set in resition.
All Units	S≈30	2400 All Scoure.

J. T. EASVEY Certified

### CECLASON PIED

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 200001H July 1967 TO: 202400H July 1967

PROH TO	TIME MESSAGE/IMCIONT
All Units S-3	0200 All Secure.
D-6 \$-3	0310 D6/B departing CP.
	0315 H/2 departing CP.
D-6 S-3	0320 D6/B set in ambush site.
	0400 All Secure.
	0430 H/2 departing CP.
H S-3	0445 H/2/A set in arbush site.
D-6 S-3	0445 H/2/A set in arbush site. 0505 D6/3 returned to CP.
H S-3	0530 H/3 position at (AT 995600).
G S-3	0600 G/2/A returned to CP.
	0625 Weather Report.
7th Eng S-3	
Ü	H&S notified.
D-6, 7 & 8 S-4	0700 Resupply request.
G S-3	0705 W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Rest and
	H&S notified:
7th Eng S-3	0720 E Anderson trail mine sweep complete, Rest and
_	H&S notified.
D-7 S-3	
G S-3	0810 W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
	H&S notified.
WireIm S-3	
E 5-4	
S-3 D-7	1000 Trucks 'eparting to pick up E/2.
XO S-3	1020 XO denarting CP.
E S-3	
All Units	
Regt S-3	1100 Tasked for Rough Rider Security 1 rlt from Co H
	to be ready by 1600!! today.
E S-3	
S-3 G	1210 Continue security for E Indersor trail.
E S-3 S-3 Regt	
S-3 Regt	1230 Spot Report #24
	G/3/C at 201000H at (BT 000639) spotte 2 VC
	running across rice paddy heading North towards
	river at (BT (01639). One VC had Y-1, both
	had M-1 armo pouches. Fired 5 rds small arms
	and nursued. Searched area finding no evidence
	of VC casualties.

### Deglyssifich

	FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCT DIE T
	S= 3	Regt	1235	Spot Report #25 H/2/C at 20110Ch at (BT 021612) found electrically
				rigged mine, 1 Chi-com and 1 N-26 orenode
				rigged as mine. All destroyed with C-4.
	E S-3	S-3		Med-evac completed. report of
	S-3	G	1255	Request tunnel destruction & success or problems.  ASAP.
	G	S= 3	1257	Tunnels destroyed beyond use. Used C-4; GAS, and Bangalore torpedoes. Rest notified.
	WireTm	S-3	1300	WireIn departing CP.
_	G			G/2 returned to CP.
	Armory	ყ-3		Request to test fire wearon, permission
_				granted.
	<b>ప</b> −3	Ė	1315	Resupply will not be run by helo.
	S-3	F		Adivise F6 that 3Actual and 6Actual will be
		٠.		at Co F CP at 1430H.
	Regt	S-3	1345	Will have working helo's Co E resummly will be run by helo.
	CO	<b>S-</b> 3	1405	CO departing CP.
	D-7	S-3	1415	D7/A derarted CP.
	D-7	S-3	1500	D7/A returned to CP.
	H	<b>S-</b> 3	1510	Cease all fire on 900" range for remainder of day.
	S-4	S-3	1600	Rough Rider trucks arrived at CP.
	WireIm			Returned to CP.
	S-3	F		Hessage on activities.
	is.	S-3	1630	Night activities.
4	H	S-3	1635	RR trucks departed CP.
V	S-3	Regt	1650	Night activities for Co F.
	H	S-3	1705	H/3/C secured from day activities.
	ມ-6	5-3	1730	Afternoon activities cancelled.
	H	S-3	1802	Snot Report #3 -
				H/2/B at 201745H at (Br 012605) found 1 1-26
	r.	a 4	3000	grenade rigged as mine. Destroyed with G-4.
	E G	S-4	1025	Resupply request.
	E E	S-3		Test firing 11-16's at HA DONG bridge.
	S-3	ა-4 3/1	1070	Resupply request (addition;) situation report.
	5-3 5-3	3/ I	1000	Activity report.
	II.	S-3	1955	Spot Report #51
	•-	<u>.</u> - 0	2000	At 201945H at (BT 007607) found 1-26 grenade
				rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
				CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE

# coeffenssified

FROM:	TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDEME
H	
D-7	
F.	
r	S-3 2020 F/P/3 departing CP.
F F G	$3^{2}$ $3^{2}$ $1/P/1$ $V$ $Z$ denorting CD.
D-7	3-3 2040 Addition to activities
F	9-3 2000 Time changes in activities
4.	2000 interrigence report. Will call anti-mission
G	AN BABRECOGU AN UNGILIUM:
D-7	993 2033 G/Z/B denarting Op
r F	9-9 4009 Request clearance for indicate
D-8	
G G	J-J 4143 DO/Patrol denorting on
S-3	PTV 414J \t/Patrol damametima dh
<b>0-</b> 0	regulary and the nort #11
	UAU 9-7 at 202115H at (BT 030625)
	TO THE TO SELLING IN HINDONE ASSAULT LEADING
	TV Add COMMITTER DESTROYED AFTER TENDING NO ANTI-JONG A
D-7	
All Units	S-3 2150 Activities for 21 July.
G	0-5 4400 Ail Secure.
S-3	S-3 2005 Additions to night activities.
F	*****
<u>र</u> र	VIV 4401 P/P/D SPT in brothing
ए F	$\mathcal{Q}^{\mu}\mathcal{Q} = \mathcal{Q}(\mathcal{Q}) \wedge \mathcal{Q}(\mathcal{Q}) / \mathcal{Q} \otimes \mathcal{Q}^{\mu}$ in section $\mathcal{Q}(\mathcal{Q}) \otimes \mathcal{Q} \otimes \mathcal{Q}$
Ď-6	
	S-3 2315 D6/Patrol departing CP

62

J, T. EASLTY Certified

DEGLISSIFIED



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 210001H July 1967 TO: 212400H July 1967

	FROM	TO	TIME NESSAGE/INCIDENT
	D-8	S-3	
	D-6	\$ <b>-</b> 3	0050 Night activities returned to CP.
	D-6	S-3	0110 D6/Patrol departed CP.
	All Units	<b>S-</b> 3	0200 All Secure.
	F	S-3	0310 F/P/2 returning to CP.
	All Units	<b>S-</b> 3	0400 All Secure.
	H	S-3	0600 H/3 returned to CP.
	<b>9-</b> 7	S- 3	
	' G	<b>S</b> →3	0635 W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
		_ ^	HFS notified.
	7th Eng	S <b>-</b> 3	0645 E Anderson trail mine sweep commences, Rest and H&S notified.
	D-7	S-3	
			of VC casualties.
	D-7	3-3	
	7th Eng, G	S- 3	0715 E & W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt
	-		and HES notified.
	D-6,788	S-3	
	G	S <b>-3</b>	
	D-7	S-3	
	G	S-3	0850 G/3/A returned to CP.
	<u>c</u>	S-3	
	<b>S-</b> 4	S-3	
-	WireTm	S-3	0925 WireTn departing CP.
	Regt	S-2	
	F	S-3	
	G E	\$ <b>-</b> 3	
	Note	S-3	
	Noce		1020 Regt S-3 inquired into FM at (ST 045597).
			Friendly unit under attack, "L" Btry fired 18
			HE rds. CAC D-6 states no knowledge. PF unit at that location reported spotting 1 plt VC,
			but only very light small arms fire. FM not
			cleared by FSCC.
	S-4	S-3	
	D-7	S-3	1055 D7/B departing CP.
	G	\$-3	1057 G/1 returned to CP.
	G	S-3	1115 G/1 returned to "B" Btry.

### BECLASSIFIED,

	FROM	TO	TUE	I'ESSAGE/INCIDENT
	D-7	<del>\$-3</del>		D7/A returned to CP.
		S-3		Changes in activities.
	G S-3	F		Regt will not augment bridge sec rity force
	•	-		tonight or tomorrow night.
	D-6, 7	S-5	1255	Med-Cap reports
	S-3			Additions to activities for CAC D-7.
	c	S-3	1445	G/3 departing CP.
	Armory	S-3	1505	Request to test fire rifles/Arproved.
	S-3		1515	Spot Report #33
	•			G/2 at 211415H at (AT 962648) patrol member
				detonated 1'-26 granada rigged as rine. Coms-
				man treated 4 USMC for minor fragmentation
				wounds. Med-evac not required.
	Armory	<b>S-</b> 3	1610	Test fire of weapons completed.
	G	S-3	1620	G/3 reports receiving small arms fire at
	v	5 0	2040	(AT 997620).
	D~0	S-3	1625	D-6/Patrol returned to CP.
	Ğ	S-3	1640	Request med-evac by vehicle at (MT 000634).
	Ĥ	S-3	1650	H/I returned to CP from RR.
	Ğ	Š-3		Me'-ev c by vehicle completed.
	D-7	S-3		Intelligence report.
	Ğ	S-3		Request emergency ed-evac for 2 US WTA's
		_		with frag wounds at (BT 000628).
	D-7	<b>S-</b> 3	1740	Reports firing 60rm in support of RF patrol.
				Sightings of VC at (PT 037628 & 025633).
	ΜТ	S-3	1755	All vehicles returned to CP.
	D-6	S-3	1800	D6/2 returned to CP.
_	G	Ş-3	1810	Addition to activities.
	H	S-3		Additions to activities.
_	S-3	Regt	1845	Spot Report #51
		_		G/3 at 211600H at (AT 995620) sent 6 man point
				across open rice paddy, remainder of unit set
				in to cover point. Point was 2 way across haddy
				When they received 50 rds small arms per minute
				for 5 vinutes. Returned fire with 500 rds small
				arms, 300 rds M-60, and 4 Liams. Searched
				area finding no evidence of VC casualties. One
				USMC "AA med-ovaced by wehicle, flesh wound.
	G	S-3	1930	Request priority med-evac for 1 USMC with frag
				wounds in left arm
	G S-3	Ş <b>-</b> 3		Change priority to emergency med-evac.
	S-3	Regt	2000	Spot Report #52
		~		G/3 at 211730H at (BT 001627) patro' rember
				detonated M-79 rd rigged as mine, resulting
				in 2 US 'MA's. Hen were 15 meters apart.
				Called and completed med-ovac.

# BEOTHERIED

FROM	TO T	IME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
Ħ	S-3 20	DIS H/2/C & D departed CP.
G _	S+3 20	J36 G/2/A set in resition.
S- 3	Regt 20	045 Info Report
	-	G/2 at 211855H at (AT 976678) Line Charmer
		uncovered 2 turnels and camouflaged fighting
		hole. Checked out turnels with negative find-
		ings. Carouflaged hole had I can oil, 17.62
		rd, 1 combination tool, pair of TC's, 1 cleaning
		rod with bore brush for W-14, 1 bore brush for
		50 cal, 2'x2'x4' was size of tunnels.
🛖 Air	S-3 20	)50 Med-evac completed.
S-3	G 2]	OC Passed message to Co G concerning establishment
		of outpost at (AT 994635).
S-3	D-7 21	100 Friendly activity to North of CAC De7.
D-7	S-3 21	15 D7/Patrol returned to CP.
<b>D-8</b>	3-3 21	.40 D0/Patrol departing CD
<u>S</u> - 3	Regt 21	25 Passed changes to Regt on Co G activities.
F	0-0-21	TIPLE ALC: PU #1.
S- 3	Regt 22	200 Spot Report #63
		C/3/C at 211915  at (AT 999619) ambuch bad un
		1974 TO POVE SCIOSS AMBIEN BOST FLAM For the
		one add naried and detained but becam cancering
		as so a ring to carrying hit came dorm their
		TOO. THE COLUMN CAPANO SECTION SECTION AND THE RESERVE
		AV 149. DUCCHI MATING TIPPH WILL PHE COLLIN
		46 104 Intro Parine had relighted and could
_		TO V VICE WEAPON IN TIME TO FINE COLUMN IN
		area thruthe 2 pools of blood. We trac tracking
		or outlast; fullities, cortrides half halman
		arm and books. One we had throbe and t
S- 3	D 05	AZASTIIGGY SEG NU MILIE ID GAMA
	Regt 22	UP Position report G/3/4 at (RT 005634)
F	0-0 22	♥♥ F/J/ 4 at UK Pt #%.
G F G	<b>⊃</b> -3 22	U/ G/2/B departing CP.
ć	3-3 42	UO P/P/4 at UR D# Al.
ř	S-3 22 S-3 22	15 G/3/A departing CP.
D-7	S-3 22	17 F/P/l at Ck Pt #1.
F.	U-J 42	20 U///B denarting CP.
All Units		50 F/P/2 setting in at Ck Pt #3.
r		00 All Secure.
•	u-u 43	(BT 037728) Partireties at
		(BT 037728), Regt notified.



FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCLOWT
C	S-3	2315 G/2/A & G/2/B set in position.
F	S- 3	2325 Contacted 2/51, fired green star and continued
D-8		on patrol. 2355 D8/B returning to CP.

M.J. T. EASLEY Certified



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 220001H July 1967 TO: 222400H July 1967

	FROM	TO	TIME	HESSAGE/INCIDENT
	D-6	S-3	0040	D6/B returned to CP.
	F	S-3	0100	F/P/3 at Ck Pt #3.
	D-6	S-3	0105	D6/2 departing CP.
	All Units	S-3	0 200	All Secure.
	F	S-3	0250	F/3 returned to CP.
_	All Units	Ş~3	0400	All Secure.
	G Zeb B			G/2/B returned to CP.
	7th Eng	S <b>-</b> 3	0640	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt
	D-6, 7 & 8	S-4	0645	and H&S notified.
	H		0655	Resupply Request.
	7th Eng	5-3	0720	H/l departed PPB.
	ion mig	<b>5</b> -5	0120	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
	D-7	S-3	0740	D7/A departing CF.
	7th Eng	Š-3	0745	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt
	J			and UFS notified.
	E	S-3	0805	RR departing CP.
	H	S-3	0810	H/3/A departed CP.
	5-3	Regt	0812	Spot Report #3
				H/2 at 220630H at (RT 001602) found 1 US 5
				Gal water can rigged as booby trap with pressure
				release N-26 grenade under can. Destroyed
Ē	E	0 2	A01 E	with C-4.
_	F S-3	Do ort	0012	F/P/2 at Ck Pt #3.
	<b>0</b> - <b>0</b>	nego	0033	Spot Report #9 G/3/B at 220745H at (BT 001634) road sweep
				found box type mine. Ten-Twelve lbs tetro
				explosive with pressure fuse. Engineers
				disarmed mine and brought to Bn CP.
	CO	S-3	0915	CO departing CP.
	Wi reTm	S-3	0920	VireTm denarting CP.
	S-3	Regt	0940	Spot Report #12
				II/I/A at 220830H at (AT 987604) natrol rec-
				eived 30 rds small arms from (AT 984606).
				Called arty mission of 12 rds HE on target:
				Enemy fire ccased. Adjacent unit notified.

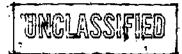
### BEHLSSHILED

FROM			MESSAGE/INCI DENT
S-3	Regt .	1015	Info Report
			H/1/A at 220945H at (AT 987600) received 5 rds
			enemy fire from (AT 988597). Returned 6 rds
			Arty HE. Enemy fire ceased, adjacent unit
		<b>.</b>	notified.
∵ireTm	S-3	1100	WireTm returned to CP.
<u>G</u>	S 3	1105	G/3 departing CP.
WireTm	S 3	1225	WireTm departing CP.
D-7	S-5	1240	Med-Cap report.
G	S-3	1305	G/1 departing CP.
H&S	S-3	1510	Reports hand grenade being thrown at 1/1 vehicle
<b>L</b>			injuring 2 VN civilians and 1 child. VN being
,	_		treated at BAS. Called med-evac.
Air	<b>S-</b> 3	1545	Med-Vac completed.
\$ <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1610	Info Report
			HES at 221500H at (BT 032644) vehicle enroute
			to 1/1 received 1 hand grenade from 12 year
			old boy. 1/1 vehicle returned 5 rds small arms.
			Grenade wounded 3 VN civilians. VN taken to 2/1
			BAS for treatment. S-5 notified. Called and
		5000	completed med-evac for 1 VN civilian.
Note		7650	Rough Rider completed. RR returned to CP.
Div	S-2	1640	Intelligence Report.
G	S-4	1705	Request grader everyday at 1600H to grade the
			intersection of 7 Anderson trail and Liberty Road
0.3	ъ	2076	at HA DONG bridge.
S-3	F	1715	Request bridge be open for 3 trucks at 0630H.
G MT	S <b>-3</b>	1720	Addition to activities.
D-6	S <b>-</b> 3	1010	All vehicles returned to CP.
G D-0	Ş-3	7022	Patrol returned to CP.
D-7	S-3	1920	C/1 returned to CP.
р <b>- /</b> Б	S-3	ZO13	D7/Patrol departed CP.
r	S-3	ZOTA	Seven VC reported in vicinity of (AT 970693).
ŗ	c 2	00.00	F/P/2 patrol to check out tonight on patrol.
Div	S-3	20.20	F/1/A in 3rd ambush site.
NTA	S <b>-</b> 3	2025	Report (B3) VC located at (AT 957648) Co C
D-7	6.3	20 50	notified.
υ <del>-</del> 1	<b>\$-3</b>	20 30	Have Conducted our weapons inspection and will
F	c 3	2700	test fire M-16 & M-60 tomorrow.
F S-3	S-3	41UU	F/P/3 has reached Ck Pt #1.
<b>'⊃</b> •• 'J	negt	ZTT2	Additions to G/2/A activities.

### DESLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
G	S-3	2120 G/2/R departing CP.
1/1	S-3	2145 E Tower reports spotting a boat moving N at
	-	(BT 047723) will be firing illumination and
		using search lights.
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
D-7	S-3	2205 D7/A departing CP.
F	S-3	2225 F/1/A departing Ck Pt #1 for Ck Pt #2.
F	S~3	2255 F/P/2 departing Ck Pt #1.
F		2310 F/P/3 setting in at Ck Pt #2.
All Units		2400 All Secure.

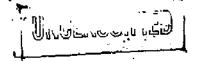
G. A. DEE A. Certified



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 230001H July 1967 TO: 232400H July 1967

FROM	TO		P'ESSAGE/INCIDENT
F	S-3		F/3 at Ck Pt #3.
F	S-3		F/P/2 departing Ck Pt #2.
All Units	<u>ప - 3</u>		All Secure.
G	S-3		G/2/B returned to CP.
F	S-3	0330	F/P/3 returning to CP.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
All Units	S-3 S-3		All Secure.
G G	2-2		W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and 1865 notified.
7th Fng	S-3		E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
7th Eng	3-3		HES notified.
Reat	S-2		Weather Report.
Regt 7th Eng	S-3	0640	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
, on bire	<b></b> - 5		H&S notified.
G	S-3		W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
-			IR-S notified.
G	S~ 3	0728	Co G departed CP.
G	S <b>-</b> 3		Crossed LOD.
F	S 3		Co F on LOD.
G	S-2	0955	People in PHONG LE (1) at (AT 995698). Reported
			that 15 days ago I plt of VC passed through
			vicinity and held a meeting. To not know which
-			direction they went.
<b>_</b> S-3	Regt	1005	Position Report
			G1 & CP (AT 994698), C/2 (AT 977690).
	<b>~</b> .	2015	Co F vicinity (AT 977682).
S <b>-</b> 3	Regt	1012	Info Report
			ARVN's/C/Sqd at 230900H at (AT 989692) ARVN
			found punji pit 2'x2'x3' with bamboo punji's.
			Removed punji stakes by hand and Destroyed With C-4.
S-3	Daat	10.20	Info Report
2- 2	weg.	1040	E/1/C at 230915H at (AT 979681) found I Chicom
			grenade. Engineers destroyed with C-4.
D-7	S~3	1025	D7/Patrol departed CP.
S-3			Position Report
- <del>-</del>		<b>_</b>	1). G/1 & CondGrp (AT 974697), G/2 (AT 974692)
			2). Co F same vicinity.
			•

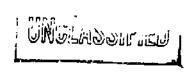


	FROM	TO	THE	PESSAGE/INCI DENT
	D-7			D7/B returned to CP.
	G,F		1 24 5	Position Report.
	Ē	S-3	1300	Request to fire on 900" range, granted.
	S-3	Regt	1320	Info Renort
		•		G/2/R at 230950H at (AT 984689) found camou- flaged fighting hole 20 ft long x2'x2'. Destroyed with C-4.
	S-3	•		Info Report  G/2 at 231100H at (AT 978691) discovered l'xl'  tunnel 3' under ground and 9' in length.  Destroyed with C-4.
	E	S-3	1405	Secured firing on 900" range.
,	F	S-4	1420	Resupply request.
	G	S-3	14 30	G/3 receiving small arms fire from E, 4/51 notified.
	C	S 3	1445	Position Report.
	G G√	S-3	1500	Request priority med-evac for 1 I'S WTA with frag wounds at (AT 970690).
	Air	<b>S-</b> 3	1530	Med-evac completed.
	D-6	S-5		Med-Cap report.
	E	S-4	1546	Resupply request.
	S-3	Ğ	1550	Provide security for Bulldozing orerations commencing 240830H on V Anderson trail at troublesome treeline. Acknowledge.
	S-3	''		Info Report C/l at 231455H at (AT 965688) found 3 clins of M-l ammo. Will return to Bn S-2.
	S-3	Regt		Info Report C/2 at 231530H at (AT 967686) found camouflaged fighting hole 2'x2'x9'. Destroyed with C-4.
	S-3	G	1621	Addition to night activities.
	म	S-3	1625	Position Report.
	G, F	S-3	1655	Addition to activities, Regt notified.
	Regt	S-3	1700	Rough Rider at Ck Pt #22.
	D-7	S-3	1705	Activity Report.
	D-7	S- 3	1735	D7/A returning to CP.
	\$-3	Regt	: 1740	Spot Report #51 G/l at 231545H at (AT 965689) sqd member trinned home made mine rigged with trin wire. Called and completed med-evac for 1 US VIA.
	H	S-3	1742	Rough Rider returned to CP.
	= =			3





FROM	TO	LDiE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Rest	1745	Info Report
			C/2 at 231605H at (AT 967685) while destroying
			treeline had secondary explosion. Destroyed
_			treeline completely.
E	<b>S</b> -3	1805	Due to Co G activities, E/1 will not conduct
_			ambush tonight.
D-6	<b>\$-</b> 3	1810	D6/Patrol departing CP.
HΥ	S-3	1820	All vehicles returned to CP.
Regt	S-2	1835	Intelligence Report.
D-7	S-3	1850	Will be test firing weapons at D7 position.
D-7	S-3	1930	Test firing completed.
ু দ	S-3	19 35	F/P/2 departing CP.
D-6	S-3	1940	D6/1 returned to EP.
S- 3		1950	Co F & Co G activities passed to Regt.
F	S-3	2020	F/P/2 at Ck Pt #1, F/1 IP set in no sition.
G	5-3	2045	Request emergency red-evac for 3 US WIA's at
			(AT 996637).
H&S	S-3	2050	"A" sector reports hearing noises of broadcasting
			and VN music. Co E rotified.
F& C	S-3	2110	Co F CP at (AT 977673), Co G CP at (AT 963674).
			Regt notified. E/1/C ambush cancelled Regt
			notified.
C	S-3	21.15	Med-evac completed.
All Units	S-3:	2200	All Secure.
S-3	Rest	2270	Spot Report #65
			G/3/B at 232030H at (\T 996637) unit returning
			from ambush position patrol member detonated
•			pressure type mine. Called and completed med-
			evac for 3 US 'TA's.
G	S-3	2215	G/1/A departing CP.
Ğ	S-3	2216	When mine detonated, radio overator was among
-	•	2-20	seriously wounded. One tember of 4 man team
			Was not wounded and used radio to call for
			assistance which arrived by LVT.
C	<b>S-3</b>	22.20	G/1/A reports receiving UCT sing
S-3		2235	G/1/A reports receiving H&T fire. Frag Order
~ ~	O, L	2200	
			1. F. On Dil continue sween in ZOA to IO. Upo
			aarival LOA enter Co F ZOA and commence sween
			to North. Insure deliberate search of all areas
			2. G. Continue search in current area. I'pon completion continue sweep to South.
			combined out etime sweet to south



# Deolasalied

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-6	S-3	2325 D6/B departing CP.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.

G.A. DEECAN Gertified

### DECERSORED

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 24000H July 1967 TO: 242400H July 1967

	FROM	TO	TINE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	All Units			All Secure.
	All Units	<b>5</b> –3		All Secure.
	D-7	S-3	0445	D7/Patrol/Ambush departed CP.
	Regt	S-2		Weather Report.
	D-7	\$ <b>-</b> 3		D7/B returned to CP.
	7th Eng	S-3	0620	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
	D-6	S <b>-</b> 2	0655	Request interpreter to interrogate detaince apprehended at (8T 044606).
	G	<b>\$-</b> 3	0655	W Anderson trail mine sween commenced, Regt and N&S notified.
	7th Eng	S <b>-</b> 3	07′ 0	E Anderson trail mine sweer completed, Regt and H&S rotified.
	D-6, 7 & 8	S-4	0705	Resupply Requests.
	н	S <b>-</b> 3	0720	Results of first light sween-negative. Passed to Regt.
	C	S-3	0730	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H&S notified.
	F	S-3	0731	Co F moving South, Regt notified.
•	F S-3	Regt	0735	Spot Report #22 D-6 at 240700H at (BT 050603) civilians reported finding 1 VC body West of D-6 rosition. Patrol dispatched. Found 1 dead VN male with cartridge belt. Interrogation of people re- vealed man was a VC whose menade exploded on his cartridge belt. Explosion wounded 3 civilians. One died of wounds, 1 being held for further
	S-3 D-6 G S-3	<b>\$-</b> 3	0º15 0817	interrogation. One VC KI' (conf), I detaince.' Request clearance on 900° range, Cleared by H6. D6/2 returned to CP. C/3/C returned to CP. Spot Report #1 H/2 at 240545H at (AT 989603) spotted 3 VC at (AT 985603). Opened fire with 30 rds small arms received 10 rds in return. Called arty mission (12 HE, 2 Sroke). Swept area at first light finding blood pool, 1 M-26 crenade with out fuse and a few spent M-14 cartridges. Will destroy with C-4. One VC KIA (prob).

### DEOTHESELLED

	FROM	TO	TIYE	PESSAGE/INCIDENT
	F	S-3		F/Patrol at Ck Pt #5.
	D-7	\$-2		Intelligence Report.
	G	S-3	0845	Activity additions, Regt notified.
	G	S-3	0850	Security on W Anderson trail. No Bulldozers in
				sight. S-4 notified. Bulldozers had been
				cancelled.
	D-6	S-3	0915	D6/2 departing CP.
	G, F	S-3		Position Reports
	<b>+,</b> -	-		G 1 (AT 963685), C/2 (AT 963675)
				All Co F units South of PL BLUE (Rest notified).
	S-3	Regt	1000	Info Report
œ.	<b>V</b>	**************************************	~-~~	G/1/B at 240930H at (AT 963677) shot line
U	•			charge. Checked out area and found I punii
				trap 2'x3'x3'. Destroyed with C-4.
	F	S-3	1005	All Co F elements reached PL BLACK.
	F D-7	Š-3	1025	D7/A departing CP.
	F	S-3	1030	Co F to remain at PL BLACK for lunch (12 hrs).
	Ğ	S-3	1035	Position Report
	·	•		G/1 (AT 960680), G/2 & CP at (AT 962676).
	Regt	S-2	1050	Intelligence Report, Co G notified.
	D-6	S-3		Patrol returned to CP.
	F	S~ 3		Request emergency med-evac for 1 US 'TA at
	-	•		(AT 973648) with frag wormds.
	3-3	Regt	3115	Spot Report #28
				G/1 at 240950H at (AT 967688) found punji pit
				2'x2'x3' with metal punii stakes, also found
				buried amo box containing black pi's, tran-
				sistor radio, tourn equette and box of cookies.
4				Destroyed punji pit with Amtrack. Returning
•				other gear to Co G CP.
	Air	5-3	1130	Med-evac completed.
	D-7	S-3	7742	D7/Patrol returne' to CP.
	ř	S-3		Co F departing PL BLACK.
	S-3			Spot Report #32
	5 0	110 2,0	1130	Eng/F/Sqd at 2411100 at (AT 973648) engineer.
				detonated suspected 1-26 grenade ringed as mine.
				Explosion caused 1 US TA (Eng). Called and
				completed med-evac. 1st Engineers notified.
	Note		3355	
			×100	In ref to Intelligence report NTG 1050, Con
				searched area of (AT 982686) finding no
				evidence of VC activities.

# DECLASSITIED

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-7		S-5		Mcd-Cap report.
S-3		G	1220	Request position report ASAP. Position report
				no change.
Regt	;	S-3	1240	Air resupply will probably not go today.
G		S-3	1257	Request emergency med-evac for 1 US TA with
				frag wounds at (AT 962678).
S-3		Regt	1305	Info Report
				G/2/B at 241200H at (AT 963677) located 2
				tunnels 2'x2'x4' which continued for mother
				5' below ground. Destroyed with C-4.
G		S-3	1326	Med-evac completed.
F		S-3	1350	Request priority med-evac for 1 US with broken
				leg.
●F S~3		S-3		Med-evac completed.
<b>S</b> -3		Regt	1421	Info Report
				H/3 at 241100H at (BT 023600) located hamboo
				bridge just beneath water level, camouflaged
				with water lilies. Bridge has been used
a 3		D =4	1424	recently. Plan ambush in vicinity of bridge.
S-3		Kegt	14 24	Spot Report #24
				G/1 at 241300H at (AT 962678) patrol member detonated unlown type of anti-personnel mine.
				Patrol members were 15 meters apart. Three US
				WIA's, called and completed med-evac for 1 "S
				WIA. (2 non-evac).
S-3		Regt	14 27	Info Report
<u> </u>				G/1 at 241300H at (AT 960684) located cave
				6'x8'x6' with door 2'x2'x1' thick. Checked
				cave finding no evidence of VC. Destroyed
_				with C-4.
<b>●</b> G		S <b>-</b> 3	1430	Co G crossed PL RED.
_S-3		Eng	1511	Request road sweep of E Anderson trail be
				comrleted by 250700H.
F		\$-3	1530	Co F reached drainage ditch. Left for raad to
				meet transportation. Co G anticipates
				finishing the search and returning to 2/1
~ ~		ъ.	7 - 7 -	CP by 241800H.
S-3		Kegt	1535	Spot Report #38
				G/1 at 241500H at (AT 966672) located I Chicom
				grenade rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.

# DEGLASSIFIED

	FROM	ТО		PESSAGE/INCIDENT
•	S-3	Regt	1630	Info Report  G/l at 241540H at (AT 967669) located 6 foot  traps with bamboo punji stakes. Destroyed
	S 3	Regt		foot traps by hand. Info Report F/Sqd/CP at 241400H at (AT 955636) patrol member jumped trench, missed and broke his leg. Called and completed med-evac. One NBC.
•	\$ <b>-3</b>	Regt	1640	Spot Report #40 E/2 at 241120H at (RT 016607) patrol member detonated 1 Chicom grenade rigged as mine. One minor MIA (non-evac).
	Ē	S-3		E/3 returned to CP.
	e e e f f f s-3	S-3		E/2/D returned to Cr. E/2/A departing CP.
	r R	S-3 S-3	1658	E/1 returned OPCON Co E, E/1 returned to CP.
	F	S-3	1659	Additions to night activities.
	F	<u>S</u> - 3		All Co F units returned to CP.
	S-3	F	1715	Addition to activities not adequate, request coverage in GS 0372 or 0472.
	D-6	S <b>-</b> 3	1720	Day time PF strength 12.
	S-3	Regt	1730	Change in activities for 241800-251800 for E/3.
4	S-3	Regt	1740	Info Report E/3 at 24110CH at (BT 021607) located cave on South side of river 2'x3'x20' with opening into room 6'x6'x4'. Room partially under water. Searched and probed cave with no evidence of VC. Bestroyed with 5 Lbs of C-4.
	S-3	Regt	1755	Spot Report #48 E/3 at 241345H at (BT 024605) observed male VN moving in rice raddy appeared to be dissins
				in the ground. Searched area and apprehended VN with out ID card. Interrogation incomplete present classification is detained.
	G	S-3	1820	G/2 returned to CP.
	S-3	negt	1073	Info Report.  H/3 at 241200H at (BT 018606) on patrol found  1 M-72 LAAW and 1 M-26 grenade. Destroyed  with C-4.
	G	S-3	1830	All Co G units returned to CP.
	MT	S-3	1835	All vehicles returned to CP.

### DECLESSIFIED

	FROM	TO	TRIE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	\$-3	Regt	1840	S&C operations conducted by Co F & G has
		_		terminated.
	G G	<b>S</b> -3	1845	G/3/A departed CP.
	C	S-3	1910	G/3/A in arbush site.
	Regt	S-2	2000	Intelligence Report.
	D-6	S-2	20 lo	Intelligence Report.
	D-7	<b>S-</b> 3	2011	Position Report (PF activity).
	S-3	Regt	2020	Passed activity change.
	D-7	S-3		Addition to night activities., Regt notified.
	Regt	S-3	2022	AO spotted what appeared to be aiming stakes
				for rockets at GS 9769 and fired TOT. Co F
				notified and deployed F/P/2 to vicinity.
	D-7	S⊶3		D7/Patrol departed CP.
	F	S-3	2100	F/P/1 reached pickup point for RBP and no
	0.0	<b>.</b> .	^7 ^7	boat in sight.
	S-3	Regt		Addition to activities for F/P/3.
	H&S	\$-3	2105	"B" sector received 1 incoming rd. Request
	α.	c o	2772	illumination rd. No evidence of VC in sight.
	G F	S-3		G/2/A departed CF.
	r	\$⊷3	2170	Checked out vicinity of GS 9769 finding no
				evidence of VC. Sqd to work in vicinity 9769
	F	<b>S-</b> 3	27.30	all night and return at first light. F/P/l and RBP made contact.
	All Units	S-3	2230	All Secure.
	F	\$-3	2205	F/P/3 at Ck Pt #1.
	D-7	S-3		D7/Patrol returned to CP.
	F	S-3		F/P/3 departing Ck Pt #1.
	. ŝ-3	Regt	2245	Additions to activities for Co F.
4	Regt	S-3		F/P/2 to return to CP at 250230H. Co F notified.
•	Ε	5-3		E/3/B departed CP.
	F	S-3	2333	F/P/4 at Ck Pt #3.
	3 4 3	S-3	2335	E/2/A returned to CP.
	F	S-3	2359	F/2 at Ck Pt #2.
	All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure.

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

250001H July 1967 252400H July 1967 FRON: TO:

FROM:	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
E	S-3	0030 E/3/B all secure.
F	S- 3	0040 F/P/4 at Ck Pt #2.
E	S-3	0155 E/3/B returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	0200 All Secure.
G		0255 C/3/B departed CP.
F	S 3	0300 F/P/3 returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	0400 All Secure.
F	S- 3	0405 F/P/4, F/P/2 returned to CP.
E		0410 E/3/C departed CP.
G	S-3	0620 W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
		H&S notified.
Regt	S-2	0630 Weather Report.
H		0635 H/l departing CP.
£n g	S 3	0645 E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
		H&S notified.
Em g	S-3	0650 E inderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
	_	H&S notified.
Ç	S- 3	0700 W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and
		H&S notified.
D-6, 7 & 8	S_4	Q705 Resupply request.
E	S 3	0725 E/2 departed CP on RR.
Ģ	<b>Ş</b> →3	0740 G/2/A & G/2/B returned to CF.
G _	S-3	0800 G/3/A returned to CP.
	<b>S</b> 3	0830 WireIm departed CP.
E .	S-3	0855 E/I/A departed CP.
	S-4	0945 Addition to resurply request.
Wi reTm		1000 WireIm returned to CP.
D- 7	S- 3	
D <del>,</del> 6	<b>S-</b> 3	1035 Emergency med-evac for 1 civilian male and
		female from vehicle accident.
D-7	S-2	
G	S-3	1115 G/3/B returned to CP.
D-6	S-3	
S-3	Regt	1215 Info Report
		D-6 at 251000H at (BT 050603) observed civilian
		vehicle overturn at (BT 048606). Found 2 VN
		trapped under vehicle, I male and I female.
		While corpsman was treating woman someone stole
		her purse. Called and completed med-evac.
		AFRI ACCIES
		79 巴巴斯特斯

### DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIVE MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Reqt	1230 Srot Report #19
		G/2/B at 250745H at (AT 974637) while moving
		into ambush site, discovered trip wire attached
		to 2 Chicom grenades and 1 105 rd. Destroyed
		with C-4.
D-7	S 5	1535 Med-Cap report.
<b>D-</b> 6	S-3	1605 Med-Cap report.
Regt	S-3	1715 RR at Ck Pt #28.
Note		1730 RR returned to CP.
C		1750 C/1 returned to CP.
_ MT	S-3	1815 All vehicles returned to CP.
<b>D</b> D-6	S- 3	1835 D6/3 returned to CP.
DI EN BAN	S 2	1910 Intelligence Report, Co H notified.
Regt	S 3	1940 RR on 27th for 11th MT Bn. Direct liaison
		authorized.
<u>s</u> -3	Regt	1945 Additions to G/1/A ambush.
ř	S-3	1955 RBP departed CP.
F G F F	S-3	2000 $G/1/B & C/1/A$ set in ambush.
F	Ş-3	2010 F/P/3 departed CP.
ř.	<b>S-</b> 3	2015 F/P/4 departing CP.
D-6	S-3	2016 D6/B cancelled night activity and will employ
P 11		LP's around position. Regt notified.
E,H	S-3	2035 Request flares cease for 10-15 minutes.
F	S-3	2115 F/P/3 at Ck Pt #1.
177 77.56.	S-3	2140 Request fire mission at (AT 987605).
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
F . D	S-3	2215 F/P/4 at Ck Pt #1.
111 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	S-3	2220 F/P/3 at Ck Pt #2.
Wall Units	<b>S</b> –3	2400 All Secure.

G. A. DYEMN Certified

# S-3 JCURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

260001H July 1967 262400H July 1967 FROM: TO:

	ma	MINOR LEDGG AD THAT DOWN
FRON	TO	Tr'E PESSAGE/INCIDENT
F	S-3	0051 F/P/3 at Ck Pt #3.
F	S- 3	0056 F/P/4 at Ck Pt #2.
F	S-3	0130 F/P/4 returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	0200 All Secure.
D-7	S-3	O310 D7/B departing CP.
All Units	S-3	0400 All Secure.
D-7	S-3	0420 p7/B returned to CP.
<b>∂</b> _C	S-3	
7th Eng, G	S-3	0630 E & V Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt
— <del></del>		and H&S notified.
7th Eng	S-3	0650 E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and N&S notified.
Regt	S-2	0655 Weather Report.
D-6	S-3	0715 D6/1 departing CP.
D-6	S-5	0723 Med-Cap report.
S-3	H	0725 1/1 contact with 10 VC at (BT 006597 ) Co H
D-0	11	alerted for block/observation.
n 6 ។ ខែ 8	¢ /	A730 Recumbly request
D-6,788		0730 Resupply request. 0731 RR at Ck Pt #24.
Regt		
D-7	5-3	
G	S-3	0735 G/1/A returned to CP.
F	S-3	0745 Aboard RR departing 7 Anderson trail & HVY /1.
Note		0750 Co H coming up on D 1/1 Tac net to coordinate
<b>▲</b> .		exploitation of contact.
<b>U</b> g _	S-3	
<u>D</u> ⊷7	S-3	0805 Position Report.
G <sub>.</sub>	S-3	0807 Request emergency med-evac for 1 KIA & 2 VIA.
H		0810 Change in position.
Ç	S-3	0820 W Anderson trail mine sweep delayed due to mine
		explosion, should be completed in 15 minutes.
		Spot Report to follow.
Regt	S-3	0830 RR at Ck Pt #25.
Ē.	S-3	
		notified.
D-6	S-3	0845 D6/1 returned to CP.
G	S-3	0900 4 Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Reat and
-		H&S notified.
G	S-3	0930 Line charge firing today in LA T'C BAC, request
		notify all units at CP. DEGLASSIFUE
		81 CONFIDENTIAL
		~ <u>~</u>

# DECLASSIFIED

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
F		S-3	0945	Co F moving from Regt to 2/1 CP.
G		S <b>-</b> 3	09 50	(3) and then to QUANG DONG (1) on intelligence report.
D-7		S-3	0951	Position report.
G D		S-3	0955	Spot Report #19 G/3/A at 260800H at (AT 997635) security/force member following sweep as 5th man detonated estimated 20 lb box of explosives. Mine was pressure type. Two casualties were in front of corpsman, 15 meter interval. Crater in road 4'x6' to be repaired. KIA's pisto# # 1697996 not recovered after blast. Fed-evac com
				pleted without incident. One KIA & 2 WIA's.
Regt	ALO	S-3	1020	Air Strikes at (BT 005589) & (BT 012692), from ASAP to 270600H. Cleared.
Regt		S-3	1030	RR at Ck Pt #34.
D-7		5-3	1035	D7/A departing CP.
G		\$ <b>-</b> 3	1040	G/Patrol departing CP.
G		<b>S-</b> 3	1050	Searched area finding no .45 pistol. (Ref) spot report #19.
S-3		Regt	1130	Info Report G/2 at 261035H at (BT 002633) found 60mm dud rd (not rigged as mine). Found tunnel 2'x2'x10' reinforced with cement slab ending in 5'x5' room.
D-7		S- 3	1 220	Destroyed with C-4. D7/A returned to CP.
Regt		\$-3	1240	RR at Ck Pt #37.
S-3			1400	Spot Report #57
	•			G/3 at 261300H at (AT 992608) found 1 US claymore and assorted VC documents in tunnel 8" wide 1½' deep 7' in length. Tunnels destroyed with C-4. After explosion another tunnel complex was discovered. It was 8' below surface and extended 25 meters to intersection of 3 other tunnels; 150 meters NV; 150 meters S: 200 meters
Regt S-3		S-3 Regt	1500 1540	SW. Tunnels to be destroyed tomorrow. NRC NCO will accompany G/3 tommorrow also. RR at Ck Pt #27. Spot Report #75 G/1 at 261715H at (AT 958650) found 1 damaged M-1 carbine in covered fighting home.

## DECLASSISHED.

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		also after explosion WP rd went off, could not
		tell if it was rigged as mine. Destroyed holes
		with C-4.
Note		1600 RR departed Hill #63.
Regt	S-3	1630 RR at Ck Pt #25.
G "	S-3	1715 Returned to CP.
D-6	S-2	1745 Intelligence report.
E	S-3	1800 E/3 returned to CP from RR.
Note		1825 Flatbed truck with 5 men departing CP late.
M.T	S-3	1835 All vehicles returned to CP.
G	S-3	1845 G/1 returning to CP.
<b>_</b> C	S-3	1446 G/2/A departing CP.
G G F	Ş-3	
F	S-3	1955 F/P/2 departing CP.
H&S	S-3	
H&S	S-3	2105 LP (2) departing CP.
Regt	S-2	
G	S 3	2120 Serial number of M1-644889 referenced in SR #75.
BAS	S-3	2125 Have 3 personnel in ward for night, will return
		to parent unit in morning. 3/1 notified.
hus	S-3	2155 LP (3) departed CP.
All Units	<b>S</b> -3	
D-7	S-3	
F	S-3	
		finding no evidence of VC activities. Regt
		notified.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.

G. A. DEE VAN Certified



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 270001H July 1967 TO: 272400H July 1967

	FROM	TO		L'ESSAGE/INCIDENT
	G	S-3		G/2/A returned to CP.
	H&S	S-3		Request illumination over trash dump.
	All Units	S-3		All Secure.
	All Units			All Secure.
	7th Eng	S-3	0645	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and H6S notified.
	D-6, 7, & 8	S-4	0650	Resupply request.
_	Regt	S-2		Weather Report.
U	il .	S-3	0715	H/3/C and RBP patrol, secured.
	E	S-3	0735	E/2 has made contact with RR convoy at HVY #1.
	G	S-3	0830	E Anderson trail completed, Regt and HFS notified.
	G	S-3	0845	G/3/B returned to CP.
	D-7	S-3	0850	D-7/Patrol departing CP.
	G	S-3	0900	G/2/B returned to CP.
	D-7	S-3	0905	D7/B departing CP.
	WireTm	S-3	8060	WireIm departed CP.
	H	<b>S</b> – 3	0910	H/2/A departing for med-cap.
	H	5-3	0920	Request divers check CAU DO bridge, Regt notified.
	Regt	Ş-3	0945	Request transportation to remain overnight
				at Recon Bn to bring 4 divers to bridge at
				0730H. S-4 notified.
	S-3	Regt	1000	Notified Regt of activity change of G3A & G1A.
_	H	S-3	1010	H/2/A securing from med-cap.
	Regt	S-3	1015	NBC man arrived at G/3 and vehicle returned
•				to 2/1 CP.
	D-7	S-3		D7/A returning to CP.
	D-6, 7 & 8			Med-Cap report.
	3rd MAF	S-3	1215	At 270910H pilot while running med-evac observed
				VN carrying what appeared to be rocket launcher.
				Pilot observed VN from 75' altitude. Pilot
				turned helo around and VN disapeared into area
	*** 173		7	of GB 0472. Co H notified.
	WireTm	S-3	1250	WireIm departing CP.
	D-6	S-3	1320	D6/2 departing CP.
	D-7	S-3	1325	Time change in activities for 28 July.
	Note		1330	2/1 boundary change in effect as of 271200H.



FROM	TO		N'ESSAGE/INCIDENT
Note		14 30	FSCC advised that convoy reached original
			destination and are enroute to new destination.
	~ 5	7	E6 notified.
H	S-3	1500	Area of 0472 searched for man carrying rocket
			launcher with regative results. Area to remain
<b>a</b> a	a 4	7 - 2 -	under surveillance.
S-3	S-4	1505	RR request vehicles to meet them at intersection
n 6	^ 3	7 600	of HVY #1 and E Anderson trail at 271800H.
D-6	S-3	1208	D6/2 returned to CP.
Note		T210	Regt CO arrived at CP.
Note		1212	Regt CO, 6 actual and 2 actual departed CP
	A 3	7 5 20	enroute to F/2 PPB (BT 007608).
Armory	S-3	T230	Request to test fire weapon in function pit
N- 4- 5		7 5 2 5	cleared.
Note	c 2		Regt CO arrived at F/2.
Armory	<b>Ş-</b> 3	1000	Test firing secured.
Note	c 2	1005	Regt CO returning to 2/1 CP.
G Note	S-3	1010	G/2/B returned to CP.
Note	0.3	1645	Regt CO, 6 Actual and 2 Actual returned to CP.
G S-3	S-3	1043	C/l returned to CP. Info Report
9-2	Regu	1120	
			G/Sqd/CP at 271630H at (AT 985647) found turnel while returning to ambush position.
			Tunnel 2'x2'x8' destroyed with C-4.
S-3	Roat	1755	Snot Report #12
<b>0</b> 0	11020	1100	H/1 at 270600H at (BT 010614) found M-26 grenade
			rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
Regt	S_ 3	1758	RR at Ck Pt #22.
H Z	5-3	วิลาร	Change in H/2/B night activity, Regt notified.
D-7	S-3 S-2	1810	Intelligence Report.
Š-3		1900	RR returned to CP.
Š-3	Regt	2000	Spot Report #57
	.,,,,,	2000	G/2/S at 271845H at (BT 004635) enroute to
			ambush position found 1 pressure type Y-79
			rd rigged as mine. Destroyed with C-4.
G	S-3	21.25	C/1/C denarted CP.
F	S-3		F/1/B departed PPB.
All Units		2200	All Secure.
F	S-3	2215	F/1/B set in position.
F	S-3	2325	F/1/C set in position.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.

U. A. DERGIN Certified

### **DECHLISSIFIED**

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 280001H July 1967 TO: 282400H July 1967

FROM	fo		l'ESSAGE/INCIDENT
G	S-3	0045	G/2/S set in position.
F	S-3	0050	F/I/B returned to PPB.
D-8	S-3	0120	D8/Night activity denarted CP.
All Units	<b>S-</b> 3	0200	All Secure.
H&S	S-3	0235	Reguest illumination.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
D-6	S-3	0530	D6/2 returned to CP.
7th Eng	S-3	0630	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
H	S-3	0650	RBP returned to CP.
7th Eng	S-3	0655	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rest and H&S notified.
G	S-3	0656	W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and H&S notified.
G	S-3	0730	G/1/A returned to CP.
Ğ	S-3	0755	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
-			H&S notified.
D-7	S-3	0845	Resupn'y request.
F	S- 3	0900	F/N/1 departing PPB.
Info		0905	Ten VC moving North at (BT 076605) Co E notified.
S-3	Regt	0910	Spot Report
	•		At 280640H at (BT C19638) vehicle hit mine on
			E Anderson trail 2 US MIA's (1 minor). Both
_			men were me <sup>3</sup> -evaced by ve <sup>1,2</sup> cle to $2/1$ CP.
ე⊶ 6	<b>S</b> – 3	0920	D6/Patrol departing CP.
F	S-3	0925	F/A/1 at $Ck$ $Pt$ $#1$ .
S-3	Regt	0955	Additions to activities.
XΟ	S-3	1005	XO departing CP.
D-7	S <b>-</b> 3	1045	D7/Patrol departing CP.
G	S-3	1110	Request priority med-cvac for 1 US ill at (AT 989646).
Ai r	S-3	1135	Med-evac completed.
XO	S-3	1150	XO returned to CP.
F	<b>S</b> ⊷3	1203	F/A/l at Ck Pt #4.
Н	<b>S-</b> 5	1210	Ned-Cap report.
<u>F</u>	S-3	1245	F/A/1 at Ck Pt #5.
D-7	<b>S</b> ⊸3	1300	D7/A returned to CP.

# **DECHARACTE** (1)

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	E F Regt	S-3	1315	E/3/C departed CP.
	70.04	S-3		F/I denarted PPR.
	vegr	<b>S</b> =3	1400	Report of vehicles receiving small arms fire
				TION DONG SON (I) IN GS 9968. Request to B
	G	S-3	1415	TUAGSC1 BUCG*
	Շ Տ–3	G. H	1500	G/3/B departing CP.
		٠,	. 1000	1/11 Reports: Punji mit at (AT 975666), camou-
				flaged fighting holes with covers 3'x3'x3' at (AT 975675), mine fields with VN sign located SY
<u> </u>	C 3	_		I GOOLL DE SUBMITTAN TO PAIO HA GL., I 7 .
_	S-3	Regt	1507	THIRSE DUTIES OF LACTIVA CIDADTH 1.7.
1	S-3	Keat	1512	300 t Kengrt #34
				G/3/B at 281415H at (AT 970639) apprehended
				TYMES IN A CHAIL LADDING TO WITH AND THE
				ran from ratrol. Returning female to Co G CP for interrogation.
	S-3	Regt	1517	Co H sqd dispatched to DONG SON (1) reports
		_		that ARVN soldier admits firing 3 shots at
				THE TENOUTIED BY REST BE B SIGNAT FOR ABOUT
,	ទ	C 2	7000	
í	F C G <b>S-</b> 3	S-3	1525	r/l returned to CP.
(	3	\$-3	1550	E/3/C returned to CP.
3	<b>5-</b> 3		1620	C/3/C returned to CP.
				Destruction report will be submitted to Regt on 29 July.
_ ]	? \$ 5-3	S-3	1626	F/3 set in PPR.
	<b>5</b>	<b>⊃</b> ->	7042	E/3 departing CD
	)~ J	Rest	1646	Spot Remort #39
				G/1/B at 281615H at (BT 000627) found 1 Chi-com
				Significant tracked as mine. Himomorphical accept to the second
_	_			grappling hook, mine did not detonate. Will return to CP.
	<u>)-6</u>	S <b>-</b> 3	1700	D6/A departing CD
3	<b>;</b> 3	Regt	1705	DDOE Report #4.2
				F/3/B at 281615H at (AT 996507)
F	•	S-3	7710	
,			-110	F/3 reports 6 VC moving N at (AT 992597) with Records first
, Į		S-3	1715	Request fire mission at (AT 986603).
R	ert	S-3	1740	RR at Ck Pt #25.

### DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	HESSAGE/INCIDENT
MT	S-3	1745	All vehicles returned to CP.
H	S-3	1750	Coordinated with ARVN's.
lst Mar Div		1900	Intelligence Report.
D-7	S-3	2020	Change in times for 29 July activities.
2/51	S-3	2025	Intelligence Report
			Co G received report of 1 plt of VC operating
			In area of (AT 965633) at same time G3C in
			amoush started receiving small arms fire in
			same general area. Co G reacted by mounting
			out with CmdGrp to coordon off area. 7th Marines
			extended Co G's area South to 625, West of the 98 GL.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	2026	Spot Report #57
	. 5		F/3 at 281800H at (AT 989603) patrol spotted
			2 VC with helmets and packs at (AT 989606).
			Received 4 rds small arms. Returned fire with
			$\circ$ N=79 rdS, 30 N=60. 55 rds small arms. Called
			outum mission (44 rds HE). Swept area finding
C 2	ъ.		no evidence of VC casualties.
<b>S</b> - 3	Kegt	2028	Srot Report #58
			F/3/C at 281800H at (AT 994596) found 1 1-26
			grenade and I 3.5 rd rigged as mines. Destroyed with C-4.
G	S-3	2110	Co G request flareship at GS 9764.
Н	S-3		Co II request illumination mission.
D-6	S-3	2145	D6/3 departing CP.
D <u></u> 8	S <b>-3</b>	2146	D8/Night activities denarting.
All Units	S-3	2200	All Secure.
Ç A77 Haztan	S-3		Co G request illumination mission.
All Units	S-3	2400	All Secure.

C. A. DEKJAN Certified

### DECLASSINED

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 290001H July 1967 TO: 292400H July 1967

FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-6	S-3	0050	D6/3 returned to CP.
D-8	S-3	0105	D8/Patrol returned to CP.
All Units		0 200	All Secure.
All Units	S <b>-</b> 3	0400	All Secure.
D-7	S- 3	0405	D7/A departing CP.
D-6	S-3	0515	D6/1 departing CP.
D-7	S-3	0600	D7/A returned to CP.
7th Eng	S-3		E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
J			R&S notified.
Regt	S-2	0655	Weather Report.
D-6	S-3	0700	D6/1 returned to CP.
ŗ	<b>S-</b> 3	0715	Convoy at E Anderson trail & HTY #1 with security.
7th Eng	5-3		E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
.—. 6	-		H&S notified.
G	S-3	0730	VN civilians running from THAI CAP (3) GS 9762
			going toward and over Hill 55. Regt notified,
			request 7th Marines stop the civilians.
G	S-3	0750	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rogt and
-			H&S notified.
CO	S-3	0815	CO departing CP.
Regt	S-3		RR at Ck Pt #25.
!∀ireTm	S-3		WireTm departing CP.
G	S-3	0920	Reports finding cave at bottom of well big enough
			for 2 men at (AT 964629).
D-7	S-3	0945	D7/B departing CP.
Regt	S- 3		LVT's crossing CAU DO Bridge are delaying normal
0			traffic. Traffic jam now holding up traffic.
			Request clear jam and move vehicles out. Note:
			Regt 3A reminded that LVT's were to cross bridge
			and not swim until further notice on telecon
			of 191415H July. Co H notified of problem.
S~ 3	Regt	1005	Spot Report #21
	. 0		Co G(-) Cordon at 290930H at (AT 964628)
			apprehended 1 male (40 years old without TD) &
			9 females (13-40 years old without TD). Re-
			turning to Co G CP for interrogation.

### BEELDENT (ES

i

FROH	70	THE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
WireTm	<u>\$</u> -3		MireIm returned to CP.
Н	Š-3		Traffic now moving freely across CAU DO bridge.
Ĝ	S-5		Request transportation for detainees.
E	<b>5</b> -3		E/3/C returned to PPB.
D-6	Š~Š		Med-Cap report.
Н	S-3		H/2/A l'ed-Cap secured.
Ď 7	S-3		D7/B returned to CP.
<b>S</b> -3			Info Report
<b>U</b> -0	11080	22.0	D-7/B at 291030H at (BT 035616) spotted VC
			running away from proraganda sign with cartridge
			belt at (BT 036617). Sqd opened fire with 20
_			rds small arms. VC appeared to be hit. Searche
			area finding no evidence of VC casualties.
_			Destroyed VC flag and promaganda with 6-4 as
			possible booby trapped.
<b>¢</b> o	S-3	1755	CO returned to CP.
F	\$-3		Request priority med-evac for 1 US VIA with
•	0-0	1100	gunshot wound at (AT 987607).
F	S-3	7272	Request change med-evac request to 2 TA due to
1	Ų- J	* 21 2	mine, now emergency.
F	S=3	7 274	Request change med-evac to total of 5 MA's.
F	S-3		Request change med-evac request to total of
•	5 5	1010	4 WTA's. (1 gunshot & 3 with frag wounds).
F	S-3	7 2 3 5	Ned-evac completed for 3 US MA's; 1 non-evac.
F	S-3		F/2/C returning to CP.
F	S-3		F/3 at (AT 991597) receiving small arms fire.
Ĉo	S-3		CO departed CP.
_ ř	Š-3	1345	Request priority med-evac for 1 MA not pre-
<b>`</b>	5-0	40.0	viously med-evac and I heat casualty.
S-3	Reat	1410	Spot Report #29
	-1060		F/3/B at 291200H at (AT 987604) received 15 rds
			small arms fire from (AT 985604) resulting in
			1 US VIA. Returned fire with 30 rds small arms.
			Called med-evac, while carrying MTA to LZ
			detonated suspected M-26 grenade rigged as mine
			resulting in 3 additional WA's original WA
			also fragmentation victim. Area to be swept
			upon arrival of additional forces. Four US
			MA's.
G	S-3	1415	G/3/C departing CP.
G	S-3	1425	G/3/A departing CP.
G G S 3			Addition to SR #29, 1 USMC WIA, and 1 USMC heat
- <u>-</u>	-· <b>~</b> &*		casualty. Called and completed med-evac.
			- accept 1 control min combito con med-easter



### DECOMPOSITED.

FROM	TO		MESSAGE/INCTOENT
S-3	Regt	1535	Info Report
			F/3/C at 291350H at (AT 987604) natrol member
			stepped on home made mine which failed to detonate.
_			Destroyed dud mine with C-4.
G			Request emergency med-evac.
G	S-3		Med-evac completed.
Н	S-3		Vehicle accident at CAU DO Bridge. Request MP assistance. Regt notified, request forwarded.
Н	S⊷3	16 <b>3</b> 7	VN civilian struck by 1st AT Bn PC in rear causing no damage or injury. Request permission
			to let both vehicles continue. Rest amproved.
F	S-3	1640	RR returned to CP, Regt notified.
<b>4</b> 1	S 3	1645	Co H request AFP's after finding 2 men in house of ill repute.
2/51	S-3	1720	Additions to activities.
S-3	Regt	1740	Spot Report #46
	•		C/Cmb Plt at 291600H at (AT 994617) plt leader
			stepped on wine believed to to be electrically
			detonated !'-26 grenade, concealed by a C-Ration
			box, resulting in 2 US WIA's. Called and com-
			pleted med-evac without incident.
S-3	Regt	1745	C/3/A at (AT 993617) found 1 Chi-com grenade
	.,		with trip wire in punji foot trap. Destroyed
			with C-4.
F	S-3	1755	F/3 receiving fire from (AT 985606), request
			permission to return fire. 1/7 notified &
			cleared for small arms fire only.
_ MT	S-3	1825	All vehicles returned to CP.
G	S-3	1840	C/3/A returned to CP, G/2/B departing CP.
G D-8	S-3	1855	One RF taken by ambulance to hospital in DA NAME
			for heat exhaustion.
G	S 3	1858	C/2/B set in ambush site.
Ġ	S- 3	1910	G/3/C spotted 1 VC with veapon at (AT 998614).
_			VC taken under fire, VC diappeared into treeline
G	S-3	19.20	G/3/C set in new ambush site (AT 992622).
Ğ	Š- 3	2000	Change in call signs Westly C2A to C2B, Eastly
•		2000	G2B to G2S.
D-8	S= 3	20.50	All Secure.
	Ş- 3		G/2/A departing CP.
G E	\$-3	2]00	Request illumination at (RT 033615).
D-6	S-3	2105	D6/Patrol departing CP for OP.
All Units	S-3	2200	All Secure.

### DEGLASSIFIED

FRO: i_	TO TIPE PESSAGE/INCLUENT	
S-3	Regt 2230 Spot Report #60	
	E/2 at 29 20 30H at (BT 0 3 3 6 1 5)	received 3 incoming
	grenades, one of which was a du	d. Returned 20
	rds small arms, 2 1-79 and 2 M	
	Dispatched 2 fire teams to sea	
	10 rds 81mm illuminations. Se	
	finding no evidence of VC casu	alties. Four
_	US ЧЛА <sup>f</sup> s non-evac.	•
S-3 D-6	Regt 2235 No contact with Regt on direct	land line.
D-6	S-3 2345 Marine officers at D-6 positio	n arrived by
	vehicle and request clearance	to go to the
	South. Permission denied. Ma	rines to remain
	at D-6 until first light.	
G <sub>rad</sub>	S-3 2355 G/2/B returned to CP. S-3 2400 All Secure.	
All Units	S-3 2400 All Secure.	

G. A. DENO/N
Certified





### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 300001H July 1967 TO: 302400H July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
All Units	5-3	0 200	All Secure.
E	S-3	0215	E/l departed CP.
D-7			D7/B departing CP.
All Units			All Secure.
D-7			D7/B returned to CP.
S-3	Regt	0455	Spot Report #1
			E/3 at 300300H at (BT 025626) last man in
			column stepped onto punji stake. Injured
_		A E 3 E	right leg. One US WIA (non-evac).
Ç D			G/3/B departed CP.
D-6	Ş-3		Request illumination at (BT 047604).
D-6 7+6 B	S-3 S-3		Patrol departed CP. E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
7th Eng	\$-3	00 23	H&S notified.
S-3	Rent	0.700	Info Report
D- 0	neg c	0100	D6/LP at 300515H at (BT 050603) spotted 2 VC
			moving North at (BT 048603). VC fled, Co E
			notified.
G	S-3	0720	W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
-	-		H&S notified.
D-6	\$ <b>-</b> 3	0735	D6/2 returned to CP.
F	S <b>-</b> 3	0755	F/2 departed on RR.
G, 7th Eng	S-3	0800	E & W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Rogt
			and H&S notified.
<b>U</b> G	S-3	0815	G/3/A & G/3/C returned to CP.
D-6	S-3	0835	Request truck (6x6) to haul sand hags on 31 July.
S-3	H	0900	1. Para 3B(8) is modified by Regt effective
			191415H July to read: LVT's may cross on bridge
^		3055	until splash point is repaired. Will notify.
G D-7	S-3		G/2/A returned to CP. Ref: Frag Order 155-67
DIEN BAN	S-3 S-2	1140	Request med-evac for 1 civilian.
DION DAM	3-2	1140	Intelligence Report. 120 VC in vic GS 0460, D-6 notified & Co E notified.
Air	S-3	1155	Med-evac completed.
D-6	Š-3		Reports receiving incoming small arms.
D-8	Š-Š		Hed-Cap report.
Š-3			Info Report
	- 6		D-7 at 301130H at (BT 054633) woman sitting in house

# DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		when claimed she was hit by arty mission fired
		at 1100H. Treated wounds called and completed
		med-evac. 2/1 and adjacent units had no fire
	ъ.	missions in that area at that time.
S 3	Regt	1330 Info Report - (PW 000631) 5 1 2 1/ 70 min
		G/2/S at 301225H at (BT 008631) found 3 "-79 rds
		in original plastic containers. Destroyed with
0.7	Da est	C-4.
S-3	Regu	1335 Info Report $G/2/S$ :at 301215H at (BT 009633) found 3 tunnels,
		while destroying treeline. Tunnels were 4 cubed,
_		5'cubed and 3'cubed. Destroyed with C-4.
co	Q., 3	1345 CO departing CP.
D-6, 7	\$~5	1350 Med-Cap report.
F .	S-3	1400 Request arty mission at (AT 993595), (447, 24HE).
Ĝ	\$-3	1410 G/1/A departing CP.
ř	Š~ 3	
F		1455 Request emergency med-evac at (AT 998607).
Ğ	S-3	1520 C/1/8 departing CP:
Air	S-3	1525 Med-evac completed.
Note		1530 RR returned to CP.
Note		1531 7th Eng will have E Anderson trail open by 0715
		for RR departure.
Regt	S-3	
		to 1/1 CP on 311 200H.
S-3	G	1600 l. Warning Order. Be prepared to provide 1
		plt and FO team for RR on 1 Aug.
S-3	Da -+	2. Frag Order to follow.
5-3	лдыл	1615 Spot Report #33
		F/3 at 301500H at (AT 998607) S-2 scout detona-
		ted pressure type mine of unknown size, resulting in traumatic amputation of left foot. Called
		and completed med-evac. One US WIA.
T!4	S-3	1855 All vehicles returned to CP.
D-7	S-2	1910 Intelligence Report.
D-7 & 6	S-3	1935 Change in activities, Regt notified.
Regt	<b>S-</b> 3	2000 RR at CAU DO bridge.
S⊶Š	7th Mar	· 2030 Free fire zone cleared South of 62 CL & West
_		of RR tracks.
<u>⊅</u> –7	Ş-3	
F	S <b>-</b> 3	2100 F/C/l and F/B/l at Ck Pt #2.

### DEGLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
D-6	S-3	2110 D6/2 departing CP.
F		2135 F/B/l set in ambush.
D-7	S <del>-</del> 3	2145 D7/A returned to CP.
S-3	H	2155 Regt will remove boats from your bridge position
		on 31 July.
All Units	S-3	2200 All Secure.
D-8	S-3	2225 D8/Patrol departed CP.
E	S-3	/_
All Units		2400 All Secure.

G. A. DEEGAN Certified

### **DECLASSIFIED**

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 310001H July 1967 TO: 312400H July 1967

FROM	TO	TIME :	MESSAGE/I MCT DENT
D-6	S <b>-</b> 3		D6/2 returned to CP.
D-6	<b>\$-3</b>		D6/2 LP departing CP.
D-6	S-3		D6/2 returned to CP.
Regt	\$⊷3	0140	2/51st ARVN sprung ambush near (AT 982685)
			resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POV and captured 1
			AK 44. Co G & H notified.
G	<b>S</b> – 3	0145	G/1/A returned to CP.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
Regt	S-3		2/51st has contact with 6 VC West of their CP.
All Units	S-3		All Secure.
D-6	S 3	0537	D6/2 returned to CP.
7th Eng	S <b>-</b> 3	0625	E Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Reot and
-			HE-S notified.
Regt	S-2		Weather Report.
D-6, 7 & 8	S-4	0700	Resupply request.
D-6	S <b></b> 3	0705	D6/A departing CP.
7th Eng	S-3	0710	E Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Restand
			HAS notified.
G	<b>S-</b> 3	0715	W Anderson trail mine sweep commenced, Regt and
	_		H&S notified.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	0730	G/2 at 310645H at (AT 992627) found 5 old punji
			pits with bamboo stakes. Destroyed punji pits
_			by hand.
G	S 3	0745	W Anderson trail mine sweep completed, Regt and
U,			IR'S notified.
G	<b>\$-</b> 3	0747	G/2/B returned to CP.
H	S-3	0748	H/3 request vehicle to med-evac VN woman with
^		201=	frag wounds inflicted by ARVN.
C D	<b>\$-</b> 3	0845	Activity changes.
Regt	Ħ	0850	5-LVTM-6's to cross CAU DO bridge at 0900H.
H	S-3	0855	Med-evac completed for civilian.
G V= 4 =	S-3	0900	G/1/C departing CP.
Note		0940	Village Chief came to CP gate and requested a
			security escort for a trip into BICH NAV area.
D-7	c 2	1005	Co G to provide escort.
G D- 1	S-3	1002	D7/B departed CP.
G	S-3 S-3	104E	G/Patrol and village chief denarted CP.
<b>U</b>	3-3	1043	G/3/B returned to CP.



FROM	TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	Regt 1125 Info Report
	H/3 at 210730H at (AT 999700) found VN woman
	with frag wounds inflicted by ARVN's. Called and completed med-evac by vehicle.
D-8	S-4 1130 Request water buffalo be brought to their CP.
F	S-3 1135 F/I departing PPB to return to CP.
Ĥ	S-5 1205 Med-Cap report.
Ğ	S-3 1240 G/2/A returned to CP.
G F G F S-4	S-3 1615 C/1/A departing CP.
F	S-3 1625 Co F departing CP for 1/1.
G	S-3 1700 Change in activities.
r .	S-3 1705 Vehicles have reached destination.
<b>-</b> S-4	S-3 1715 Vehicles departed 1/1 CP.
E	S-3 1720 RR returned to CP.
D⊷8	S-5 1800 Ned-Cap report. S-3 1830 All vehicles returned to CP.
MT H	S-3 1855 Request divers at CW DO bridge at 010700H Aug.
H	S-3 2030 H/2/A set in position.
S-3	Regt 2031 Spot Report
·	E/2 at 311120H at (BT 014619) found 2 anti-
	personel mines. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	Regt 2032 Info Report
	E/2 at 311530H at (BT 009604) found tunnel
	15' long. Searched tunnel and destroyed with
a 2	C-4.
S-3	Regt 2033 Spot Report #45
	E/2/B at 311630H at (AT 996609) patrol received
	30 rds small arms fire from (AT 995599). Returned fire with 120 rds small arms, 10 rds
_	M-79. Sniper shot and killed VC at 400 yds.
	Searched body finding no ID card. Approx 30 yrs
	old wearing black shorts and gray shirt.
S-3	Regt 2034 Spot Report #46
	E/2/B at 311600H at (AT 996600) found 60mm Mortar
л	rigged as pressure type mine. Destroyed with C-4.
G C	S-3 2035 G/3/B departing CP.
G H	S-3 2036 G/3 departing CP. S-3 2050 H/3/A set in position.
\$-3	
D-7	Regt 2115 H/1/A change DTG (TOD 010300H TOR 010500H). S-3 2120 D7/B departing CP.
D-6	S-3 2121 D6/3 departing CP.
	and realities

## DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME PESSAGE/INCLOENT
II — — — —	S-3	2122 H/2/B departing CP.
H	S-3	2123 H/1/B departing CP.
D-7	<b>S-</b> 3	2125 Change in activities.
All Units		2200 All Secure.
G	S-3	2205 Request emergency med-erac.
G	S-3	
D-7	S-3	2300 D7/B returned to CP.
S-3		2315 Spot Report #53
		G/1/C at $312130H$ at (AT 999628) sqd was departing
•		ambush site when 3rd man in column tripped Chi-
		com grenade rigged as mine Minor wounds sus-
		tained by MA. MA was med-eyac along with NBC
		running high fever.
H	S-3	2340 H/2/A returning to CP.
H	S-3	2352 H/1/B returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	2400 All Secure.

G. A. DESEXN Certified

### HEADQGARTERS 2nd Battelion, 1st Werines lst Marine Division(Rein), FUT FPO, Sen Prencisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab 0.317.00 1 Jul1967

Period: 010001H to 012L00H

- 1. OPERATIONS SCHOOL Operation CATHOUN terminteed at 0112002. 5 2/7 return OpCon 7th Marines today upon lifting from IZ 412. Compenies E. F. G. H. R& conduct petrols, embushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on night small unit activity.
- PLANS SUMMARY. Companies H & F exchange TAOR's. companies same as OPERATIONS SULMARY.
- 3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

Unit	lo ACS	No KCS Emol	Rosults
CO E	1	Admin Timo	P-IRTICIPATED IN OPN CALLYOUN
00 မိ	2	4	HEILIMINATED AT ONOTO H.

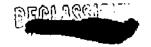
SCOUT SHIPER OPERATIONS Ц.

Unit	No Trus	No Tms Empl	Results
CoE	1	Saturn to Regt	
Co. G	1	π	

### SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- ONTOS 4 :operational 4 OTTERS 2 :operational
- b.
- Engineers 13 mon C.
- LVT 9 ; operational 8 đ.
- HST Teturn to Hdqs

J. T.EASLEY Major, U.S. Marine Corps

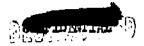


0100_0H <u>.6</u>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY NITE	SQUAD DAY NITE	PLATOON DAY NITE	COMPANY #3	<b>*</b>
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OSERVATION POST (OP)	19 21 C D	E F			
AMBUSH (AM8)	G H	4 11	K L		
PATROLS					•
RECON (REC)	M N	0 P	Q R		
. SECURITY (SEC)	1 8 T	# 6 V	₩ X		
COMBAT (CMB)	YZ	6 3 AA 86	CC 00		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>					
SEARCH & DESTROY (580)				EE FF	
CLEARING (CLR)					

DECLASSIFIED

# I SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED. #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/O OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2004 SE



## DECLASSIO 1.

## 2nd Battalion, 1st Harines

## DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOU	TOR	PTL ROUTE
Co nga		• .		• • •	••••
Ela	Sety	Sq4	02 <b>060</b> 0	021800	IP-0364-IP
e1B e1C	Amb Soty	Sql. Sql	05 <b>780</b> 0	030530 030600	IP-0364-IP 0364
Co IFI	uotj	w.L		•2000	<b>5</b> ,00,
Fl	OP.	3- <b>P</b> T	020600	05. <b>3</b> 800	020713
Fla	Soty	Şqd	03000	051100	IP-03/722-IP
<b>F</b> 2	Saty	ક્લૂપે	020600	021800	997707
<b>721</b>	Saty	Şqd	020900	021100	IP-999600-IP
r1	LP	3 <b>-F</b> T	021800	030600	020713
<b>71</b> B	Sety	FT	<b>03380</b> 0	030530	IP-Rivor Patrol-IP
F10	Amb	\$qt	021900	022300	IP-030705-IP
F2	Saty	Sojd:	02,1800	030600	997707
F2B	Amb	\$qt	021800	<b>03</b> 0600	IP <b>-9</b> 99699-IP
Co non					
Cī Ì	Sety	Soft	020600	021800	989642
GlA	Sety	Sq <sup>‡</sup> Sq <sup>‡</sup>	020600	021800	015627 <b>-</b> 1P
GI.	Softy.	Şqd	021800	030600	<b>98964</b> 2
G)B	And	Squ	021600	030600	00 <b>5</b> 633
#48 Co.					
H&3 1	OP	FT	020600	021800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	QP	FT	<b>050600</b>	05,1800	IP-013629-IP
H43 3	<b>O</b> ₽	<b>FI</b>	050600	021800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	020600	021800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	PT	020600	021800	IP-016626-IP
H&8 1	IP	pt	023600	030600 <b>K</b>	IP-013631-IF
H&6 2	1P	77	051800	030600	IP=014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	YT.	021800	030600	IP-016626-IP IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	<u>IP</u>	FT	021800	030600	IP-013628-IP
188 5	1P	江	022100	030530	IP-017628-IP
H&S 6	LP	<u>rr</u>	022130	<b>03</b> 0445	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	<b>FT</b> €=0d	022 <b>130</b>	030600	vic 015627
H&5	Scty	5-Sql	021800	<b>47</b> /////	ING SHOW!

BEGLASOT OFF

MCIOHRE (9)

DECEMBER 1997

***************************************	4.00				
prin.	TYPE	EIZ	101	101	PTL POUTE
C/O UNTES					
<u>06</u>					
D=6 D=6A	OP Carb	3 <b>-</b> FT Sqû	020600 020700	050800 05 <b>78</b> 00	051403 1P <b>-041</b> 599 <b>-1</b> P
<b>9−6</b> 1⊭63	IP Amb	3-F <b>T</b> 6 <sub>Q</sub> d	023800 022200	030600 022400	051603 1P <b>-044607-1</b> P
D-7					
D-7 D-7A	OP Onlo	3—FT Sod	020600 020600	020 <b>3</b> 0	04,3621 1P <b>-</b> 032 <b>619-</b> 1P
17 <b>-2</b> 13 37 <b>-3</b>	IP And	3 <b>-</b> FT \$4	030700 033800	030600 030600	043621 IP-038625-IP
<b>16-6</b>					
D-8	OP.	3 <b>-</b> FT	020600	023800	027703
D-6 D-68	LP	3 <b>-17</b> S <sub>o</sub> d	021800 022300	030600 030500	027703 1P <b>-</b> 027 <b>0-1</b> P

MCIOJRE (2)

### HEADQUARTERS 2nd Bettalion, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/ELN/hln 031'00 2 July 1967

Period: 020001H to 022400H

- OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies H & F exchanged TAOR's. Companies E. F. G. H. & H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on night small unit activity.
- 2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
- KIT CARSON SCOUTS

.

No KGS Empl Results Admin Time Awaiting resssignment to new Co's.

SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

UNIT No Tms Empl Results Co H

- 5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS
  - s. ONTOS 4 :operational 4 b. OTTERS 2 :operational 2

  - o. Engineers 13 men
  - LVT 8 ; operational 8 đ.

J. T. SASLEY Major, U.S. Marine Corps

MALL UNIT PLANS SU RM 0A 25/007 (REV 1-67)			DATE PREPARED	m 303 45 INITIALS NO
ANIZATION OR OTHER	2 BN 3	_RGT TACTICAL	AREA	<del>_</del>
RIOD <u>070</u> OIH <u>1</u>	1V	OUH	$\frac{1}{O(2\Lambda)}$	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY NITE	SQUAD DAY NITE	PLATOGN DAY NITE	COMPANY #2
SCOUT SNIPER (S\$) #;	, , , , A 9			
Listening Post (LP)/ Oservation Post(OP)	(0 Y) C D	E F		
AMBUSH (AMB)	G H	<u>.</u>	K	
PATROLS				
RECON (REC)	M N	0 P	QR	
SECURITY (SEC)	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	U V	WX	
COMBAT (CMB)	YZ	AA BB	CC DO	
<u>OPERATIONS</u>			*n <b>#</b> *	
SEARCH & DESTROY (8&D	)			EE FF
CLEARING (CLR)				

REMARKS;

DECLASSIFIED

GG HH

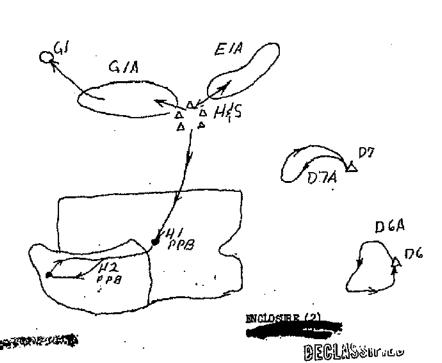
## 1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED. #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

Activity Overlay for period 021900H to 03060000 July 1967 REST TAKE ACTIVITIES DECLASSIFIED FIB Q F2 b F2B 69 <del>1</del> 99 67-1 EIC 91 E18 GIB 11451-7 DYB #1 PPB 112 enclosure (2) DEGLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period CZCCCCE to CZ18CCE

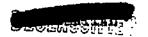
AND 1967

DAY THE ACTIVITIES



			ć.			
	UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
	H&S Co					
	H&S 1 H&S 2 H&S 3 H&S 4 H&S 5	OP OP OP OP	FT FT FT FT	030600 030600 030600 030600 030600	031800 031800 031800 031800 031800	IP-016631-IP IP-013629-IP IP-016629-IP IP-014627-IP IP-016626-IP
Ą.	H&S 1 H&S 2 H&S 3 H&S 4 H&S 5 H&S 6 H&S 7 H&S	LP LP LP LP LP LP So ty	FT FT FT FT FT S-8qd	031800 031800 031800 031800 032100 032130 032100 031800	of 0000 of 0f 120 of 07 30 of 0200 of 000 of 000 of 000	IP-013631-IP IP-014627-IP IP-016626-IP IP-016629-IP IP-013628-IP IP-017628-IP IP-016627-IP Vic 015627
	CAG UNIT	<u>s</u> ,				
	<u>D-6</u>					
	D-6 D-6A	OP Cmb	3-FT Sqd	030600 031000	031800 0 <b>31</b> 200	051603 IP-040600-IP
	D-6 D-6B	LP Amb	3≖FT 8qd	031800 040300	040600 040600	051603 IP-051609-IP
	<u>D-7</u>					
	D-7 D-7A	OP Cmb	3→FT Sqđ	0 <b>3</b> 0600 030600	031800 030830	043620 IP-041625-IP
	D-7 D-7B	LP Amb	3⊷FT Sqđ	0 <b>3</b> 1800 032200	0351100 010600	043620 IP=038622⇒IP
	<u>D-8</u>					
	D-8	OP	3 <b>-</b> FT	030600	031800	027703
	D-8 D-8B	LP Amb	3 <b>-</b> FT \$qd	031800 032300	040600 040300	027703 IP-022701-IP

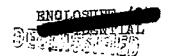
## DECLASSIFIED

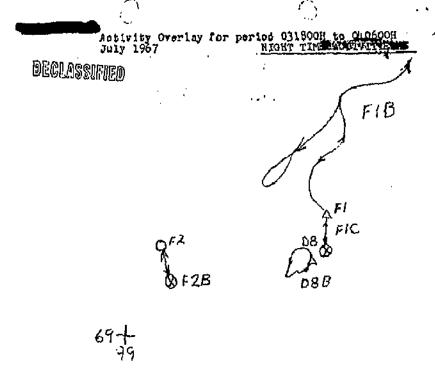


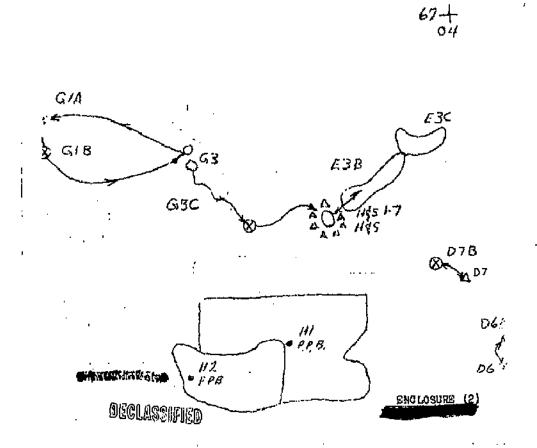
## 2nd Battelion, 1st Marines

## DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
Co "E"					* 1
R3A	80 ty	ಶಿಕ್ಷದೆ	030600	031800	IP-025638-IP
E3B E30	Amb Se ty	Sqd Sqd	<b>0318</b> 00 <b>0318</b> 00	<b>0</b> 40530 <b>0</b> 40600	IP=025638=IP 0354
Co "F"					
F1 F2	OP Soty	3—FT Sqq	030600 030600	031800 031800	030712 997707
F1 F1B F1C F2 F2B	LF Sety Amb Sety Amb	3⊷FT FT Sqd 9qd Sqd	031800 931800 031900 031800 031930	010600 010530 010600 010600	030712 IP-River Petrol-I IP-030705-IP 997707 IP-999699-IP
Co "G"					
Gla Glb G3 G3A	Cmb/Amb Cmb/Amb Soty Cmb/Amb	Sqd Sqd Sqd Sqd	031400 031400 030600 031000	031800 031800 031800 031500	IP-957652-IP IP-961645-IP 989642 IP-002632-IP
#11 Gla Glb G3 G3G	Cmb/Amb Cmb/Amb Cmb/Amb So ty Amb	<b>Sapt</b> Sqd- Sqd Sqd Sqd	031800 031800 031800 031800 032000	610900 610900 610900 610900	IP-957652-IP IP-961645-IP 989642 001631-IP
Co "H"			-		N.
E1	Cmb	3~Sqd	030600	031800	9961, 0160, 0061,
H2	Omb	3⊶3वृव	030600	031800	9960, 0060
H1	Cmb/Amb	3 <b>-</b> Sqd	031800	<b>0</b> 40600	9961, 0160, 0061, 0161
H2	Cmb/Amb	5p2+€	031800	<b>0</b> 40600	9960, 0060







Activity Overlay for period 030600H to 031800H July 1967 DAY TIME, ACTIVITIES

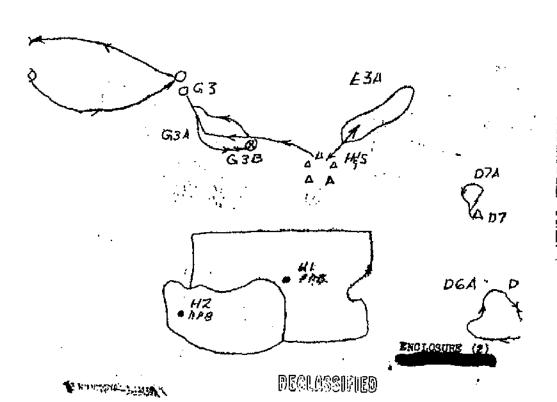
3

ί.

∆FI

Δ 98

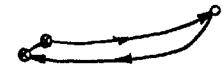
67 <del>|</del>



# ADDITIC FOR DAYS NIGHT CTIVITY 2-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED

65 <del>+</del> 94



G28 T00- 02/400 T08- 030930

1 7

63 <del>+</del>

ADDITION FOR NIGHT ACTIVITY
2- JULY-67

45+

G38 TOD-022400 TOR-030800

62+